

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

QS

Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy. Works that treat men, women, or children separately are classed here.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy

QS 504-532 Histology

QS 604-681 Embryology

Anatomy

Note that form numbers are also used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

- QS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QS 23-24.
- QS 4 General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.
- Collected works
- QS 5 By several authors
- QS 7 By individual authors
- QS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QS 11 History (Table G)
- QS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- QS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject. Classify anatomic models in QS 26-26.5.

- QS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of anatomy, histology, or embryology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 21 Anatomy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- QS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify dissection manuals in QS 130.
- QS 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here. Classify here all works on physical anatomic models even if used for educational purposes. Classify digital anatomic models in QS 26.5. Classify works on use of anatomic models for special subjects by subject.
- QS 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify here all works on digital anatomic models including the Visible Human Projects. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- QS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)
- [QS 32] [This number not used]
Classify laws in QS 132. Classify laws on embryology in QS 632-QS 633.
- QS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 124 Comparative anatomy of humans and animals
Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.95.
- QS 130 Dissection manuals
- QS 132 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify laws on embryology in QS 632-633.
- QS 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 133 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 133.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)

Histology

- QS 504 General works
 Includes works on comparative histology between humans and animals.
- Collected works
- QS 505 By several authors
- QS 507 By individual authors
- QS 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QS 511 History (Table G)
- QS 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 515 Classification. Terminology
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 516 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 516.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 518 Education
 Classify here works about education.
- QS 518.2 Educational materials
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 520 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 521 Histology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 522 Directories (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- Tissue banks (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QS 523 Collective (Table G)
- QS 523.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank) (Table G)
- QS 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 526 Equipment and supplies
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify catalogs here.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QS 526.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 529 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QS 530] [This number not used]
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520. Classify works on tissue culture techniques in QS 525.
- QS 531 Histocytochemistry
- QS 532 Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.
- QS 532.5 Specific types of tissue, A-Z
- QS 532.5.A3 Adipose tissue
 - QS 532.5.C7 Connective tissue
 - QS 532.5.E5 Elastic tissue
 - QS 532.5.E7 Epithelium
 - QS 532.5.M3 Membranes (General)
 - QS 532.5.M8 Mucous membrane
 - QS 532.5.N3 Nerve tissue
- [QS 539] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.

Embryology

Classify works on fetal anatomy or fetal development in WQ 210.5.

- QS 604 General works
- Collected works
- QS 605 By several authors
 - QS 607 By individual authors
- QS 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QS 611 History (Table G)
- QS 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 616 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 616.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 618 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- QS 620 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 621 Embryology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 626 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 626.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 629 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 632 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 632.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 633 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 633.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 638 Sex determination processes. Sex preselection
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.
- [QS 639] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629
- QS 640 Sex differentiation
- [QS 642] [This number not used]
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.
- QS 645 Placentation. Extraembryonic membranes
- QS 675 Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.
- QS 677 Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
- QS 679 Drug-induced abnormalities
- QS 681 Radiation-induced abnormalities (General)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous system in WL 101.

QT

Physiology

Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works
QT 34-37 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering
QT 104-172 Human Physiology
QT 180-256 Hygiene. Leisure Activities
QT 260-275 Sports. Sports Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- QT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QT 23-24.
- QT 4 General works
Includes works on comparative physiology between humans and animals. Classify material on human physiology only in QT 104. Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.
- Collected works
- QT 5 By several authors
- QT 7 By individual authors
- QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QT 11 History (Table G)
- QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- QT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QT 21 Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- QT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QT 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QT 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QT 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- QT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- QT 29 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

- QT 34 Biophysical phenomena
- QT 34.5 Biomechanical phenomena
- QT 34.8 Magnetic phenomena
- QT 35 Biomedical mathematics
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QT 36 Bioengineering. Biomedical engineering (General)
- QT 36.2 Medical electronics
- QT 36.4 Biosensing
- QT 36.5 Microtechnology. Nanotechnology
- QT 37 Biomedical and biocompatible materials
Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190. Cf. QU 300-328 Cell engineering. Classify works on nanomaterials in QT 36.5.
- QT 37.5 Specific materials, A-Z
- QT 37.5.C4 Ceramics
- QT 37.5.M4 Metals
- QT 37.5.P7 Polymers
- [QT 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29

Human Physiology

- QT 104 General works
- QT 110 Regeneration (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify regeneration of specific organs or tissues, with the organ or tissue
- QT 120 Homeostasis (General)
- QT 140 Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation
- QT 145 Acclimatization
- QT 150 Hot temperature
- QT 160 Cold temperature
- QT 162 Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z
Classify works on environmental factors in public health in WA.
- QT 162.A5 Air ionization
- [QT 162.E4] [This number not used]
- QT 162.G7 Gravitation
- QT 162.H8 Humidity
- QT 162.L5 Light. Sunlight
- QT 162.M3 Magnetic fields
- QT 162.S8 Stress
- QT 162.U4 Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use;
WD 605 for adverse effects.
- QT 165 Body temperature regulation
- QT 167 Physiological periodicity
- QT 172 Exocrine glands (General)
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.

Hygiene. Leisure Activities

- QT 180 Hygiene (General)
Classify works on public health aspects of hygiene in WA 4. Classify works on oral hygiene in WU 113; classify works on military hygiene in WA 674; classify works on adolescent hygiene in WS 460.

- QT 200 Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.
- QT 210 School texts of physiology and hygiene
Secondary
- QT 215 Juvenile
- QT 225 Sex education
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.
- [QT 230] [This number not used]
Classify works on lighting and sunlight in QT 162.L5.
- QT 235 Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on diet as a cause of disease in QZ 105.
- QT 240 Cleanliness
- QT 245 Clothing
- QT 250 Leisure activities
- QT 255 Physical education
- QT 256 Physical fitness

Sports. Sports Medicine

- QT 260 Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.
- QT 260.5 Special sports and leisure activities, A-Z
- QT 260.5.B2 Baseball
- QT 260.5.B3 Basketball
- QT 260.5.B5 Bicycling
- QT 260.5.B7 Boxing
- QT 260.5.D3 Dancing
- QT 260.5.D6 Diving
Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.
- QT 260.5.F6 Football
- QT 260.5.G6 Golf
- QT 260.5.G9 Gymnastics
- QT 260.5.H6 Hockey
- QT 260.5.J6 Jogging
- QT 260.5.M3 Martial arts
- QT 260.5.M9 Mountaineering
- QT 260.5.R2 Racquet Sports
- QT 260.5.R9 Running
- QT 260.5.S5 Skating
- QT 260.5.S6 Snow Sports
- QT 260.5.S7 Soccer
- QT 260.5.S9 Swimming
- QT 260.5.T3 Tennis
- QT 260.5.T7 Track and field
- QT 260.5.V6 Volleyball
- QT 260.5.W2 Walking
- QT 260.5.W4 Weight lifting

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QT 260.5.W9 Wrestling
QT 260.5.Y7 Yoga
- QT 261 Sports medicine. Athletic injuries (General)
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.
- QT 262 Doping in sports
- QT 263 Sports and exercise nutrition
- QT 265 Relaxation. Rest. Sleep
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on physiology of sleep in WL 108. Cf. WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy
- QT 275 Beauty culture industry
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.

QU

Biochemistry. Cell Biology and Genetics

- Classify genetic causes of disease in QZ 50.
- Classify bacterial and general microbial genetics in QW 51.
- Classify viral genetics in QW 160.5.
- Classify fungal genetics in QW 180.
- Classify plant genetics in QK.

QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works
QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids
QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body
QU 135-144 Enzymes
QU 145-240 Nutrition. Vitamins
QU 300-560 Cell Biology and Genetics
 QU 300-375 Cells
 QU 450-560 Genetics

Reference Works. General Works

- QU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QU 23-24.
- [QU 4] [This number not used]
Classify works on biochemical phenomena and molecular biology in QU 34.
- Collected works
- QU 5 By several authors
QU 7 By individual authors
- QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QU 11 History (Table G)
QU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5. Classify nutrition surveys in QU 146.
- QU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QU 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of biochemistry, cell biology, or genetics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QU 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QU 21 Biochemistry as a profession. Cell biology and genetics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- QU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 24.5 Biological specimen banks (Table G)
- QU 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QU 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QU 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QU 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- QU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)
- QU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 34 Biochemical phenomena. Molecular biology (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and biochemical phenomena here. Classify works on the specialty only in QU 21.
- QU 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 45 Macromolecular substances (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 50 Chemistry of food substances (General)
QU 54 Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides

- QU 55 Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.
- QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
QU 55.95 Protein engineering
QU 55.97 Transcription factors

QU 56 Nucleoproteins

QU 57 Nucleosides. Nucleotides

QU 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.

QU 58.5 DNA
QU 58.7 RNA

QU 60 Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 61 Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.

QU 62 Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 65 Heterocyclic compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 68 Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 70 Nitrogen fixation

Carbohydrates. Lipids

- QU 75 Carbohydrates
QU 78 Glycosides
QU 81 Sugars
Cf. QY 470 Blood glucose
QU 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives
QU 84 Sugar acids. Sugar alcohols. Sugar phosphates (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 85 Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemical analysis.
QU 85.6 Lipid metabolism (General or not elsewhere classified)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QU 86 Fats. Oils
- QU 87 Hypolipidemic agents
- QU 90 Fatty acids
- QU 91 Prostaglandins
- QU 93 Phospholipids
- QU 95 Steroids. Sterols. Terpenes

- QU 98 Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 99 Aldehydes (General or not elsewhere classified)

Biochemistry of the Human Body

- QU 100 Body composition
- QU 102 Biological factors
- QU 105 Body fluids
Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.
- QU 107 Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on growth hormone at WK 515.
- QU 110 Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 120 Metabolism
Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.
- QU 125 Energy metabolism. Calorimetry

- QU 130 Inorganic chemicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemical analysis.
- QU 130.2 Metals (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 130.4 Minerals
- QU 130.5 Trace elements

- QU 131 Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 133 Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

- QU 135 Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting. Classify works on general enzyme therapy in WB 330.
- QU 136 Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 137 Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 138 Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 139 Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 140 Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 141 Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 142 Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 143 Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 144 Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Nutrition. Vitamins

- QU 145 Nutrition (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on adolescent nutrition in WS 115-132; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115; on maternal and prenatal nutrition in WQ 175; on sports and exercise nutrition in QT 263.
- QU 145.3 Nutritional requirements
QU 145.5 Nutrients. Nutritive values of food
- QU 145.7 Nutrition policy (Table G)
QU 145.72 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 146 Nutrition surveys (Table G)
QU 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 105 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.
- QU 165 Fat soluble vitamins
QU 167 Vitamin A
QU 173 Vitamin D
QU 179 Vitamin E
QU 181 Vitamin K
QU 185 Water soluble vitamins
QU 187 Vitamin B complex (General)
QU 188 Folic acid
QU 189 Thiamine
QU 191 Riboflavin
QU 193 Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
QU 194 Vitamin B12
QU 195 Other factors associated with B vitamins
QU 210 Ascorbic acid
- QU 220 Flavonoids
- QU 240 Popular works
Classify here popular works on nutrition or vitamins.

Cell Biology and Genetics

Cells

- QU 300 General works
Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
- QU 325 Stem cells
Include here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on stem cells of a specific tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
- QU 328 Embryonic stem cells
- QU 350 Cellular structures
QU 360 Mitochondria
- QU 375 Cell physiology
Classify physiology of specific cell with the cell.

Genetics

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

QU 450	General works Classify microbial genetics in QW 51. Classify viral genetics in QW 160.5. Classify plant genetics in QK. Cf. QZ 52 Genetic services.
QU 460	Genomics
QU 465	Molecular medicine
QU 470	Genetic structures
QU 475	Gene expression. Gene expression regulation
QU 477	Genetic variation
QU 500	Genetic phenomena Classify works on genetics in general in QU 450.
QU 510	DNA damage. DNA repair
QU 515	DNA replication
QU 520	Molecular evolution. Genetic selection
QU 550	Genetic techniques (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 550.5	Specific techniques, A-Z
QU 550.5.C4	Chromosome mapping
QU 550.5.C5	Cloning
QU 550.5.D6	DNA fingerprinting
QU 550.5.G4	Gene expression profiling
QU 550.5.G47	Genetic engineering
QU 550.5.M8	Mutagenicity tests
QU 550.5.P6	Polymerase chain reaction
QU 550.5.S4	Sequence analysis
QU 560	Genetic therapy

QV

Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action. Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceuticals in the section beginning with QV 701.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

QV 1-58 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-113 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 150-160 Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-241 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures
QV 243-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-298 Heavy Metals
QV 310-325 Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 380 Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents
QV 600-666 Toxicology
 QV 600-607 General Toxicology
 QV 610-666 Poisons
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Toxic Plants. Medicinal Plants
 QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24. Classify works on pharmaceutical organizations and societies in QV 701.

QV 4

General works

Classify here works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify works on pharmacological phenomena only in QV 37.

Collected works

QV 5

By several authors

QV 7

By individual authors

QV 9

Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QV 11

History (Table G)

QV 11.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.

QV 13

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 15

Classification. Terminology

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 16

Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 16.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 17

Atlases. Pictorial works

Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.

QV 18

Education

Classify here works about education.

QV 18.2

Educational materials

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QV 19

Schools, departments, and faculties of pharmacy (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QV 19.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 20

Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

QV 20.5

Research (General)

Classify here works about research and experimental pharmacology in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QV 21

Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QV 21.5

Pharmacy technicians

QV 22

Directories (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 22.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QV 23

Collective

QV 24

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QV 25

Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique

Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

- QV 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772.
- QV 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QV 27 Collective
- QV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- QV 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
- QV 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 32.5] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.
- [QV 32.6] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1
- QV 33 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 34] [This number not used]
Classify works on experimental pharmacology in QV 20.5
- QV 35 Biopharmaceutics
- QV 36 Receptor pharmacology
- QV 37 Pharmacological phenomena and processes
Classify general works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations in QV 4.
- QV 37.5 Drug interactions
- QV 38 Drug metabolism. Pharmacokinetics
- QV 38.5 Biotransformation. Pharmacogenetics
- QV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy
- QV 50 Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.
- QV 55 Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
Class here general works on pharmaceutical preparations and works on specific drugs not elsewhere classified. Cf. QV 38 Pharmacokinetics; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 450-490 Blood chemical analysis.
- QV 56 Adverse effects (General)
Classify adverse effects of specific drugs, with the drug.
- QV 57 Nonprescription drugs
- QV 58 Drug overdose. Drug misuse

Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

QV 60	Dermatologic agents Classify works on topical anti-inflammatory agents here. Cf. QV 247 for other anti-inflammatory agents. Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.
QV 63	Dermatologic protective agents
QV 65	Irritants. Astringents
QV 66	Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified) Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.
[QV 67]	[This number not used] Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66.
QV 69	Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents
QV 71	Antidiarrheals
QV 73	Emetics. Antiemetics
QV 75	Cathartics. Laxatives

Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics

QV 76	Antitussive agents
QV 76.5	Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 77	Psychopharmacology
QV 77.2	Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 77.5	Antidepressive agents
QV 77.7	Hallucinogens
QV 77.9	Tranquilizing agents
QV 80	Central nervous system depressants
QV 81	Agents of general anesthesia Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-113 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.
QV 82	Alcohols Classify works about alcohols in QV 82-84 even if not used as a central nervous system depressant, unless otherwise instructed.
QV 83	Methanol
QV 84	Ethanol
QV 85	Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants
[QV 86]	[This number not used] Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9.
QV 87	Bromides
QV 88	Barbiturates Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.
QV 89	Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists Cf. QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.
QV 90	Opium alkaloids
QV 92	Morphine. Morphine derivatives
[QV 93]	[This number not used] Classify morphine substitutes, e.g., meperidine, etc., in QV 92.
QV 95	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Non-narcotic analgesics Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Opioid analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Cf. QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents.
QV 98	Gout suppressants
QV 100	Central nervous system stimulants
QV 102	Amphetamines Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.

QV 103	Convulsants
QV 107	Xanthines (<i>e.g., Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline</i>)
[QV 108]	[This number not used] Classify antidepressive agents in QV 77.5.
[QV 109]	[This number not used] Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.
QV 110	Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify topical anesthetics at QV 60.
QV 113 [QV 115]	Cocaine. Cocaine derivatives [This number not used] Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 110.

Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents

QV 120	Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.
QV 122	Parasympathomimetics
QV 124	Cholinergic agents
QV 126	Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.
QV 129	Sympathomimetics See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.
QV 132 QV 134 QV 137	Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics Atropine and allied compounds Nicotine
QV 138	Non-metallic elements and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified) The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.
QV 138.C1 QV 138.P4 QV 138.S5	Carbon Phosphorus Selenium
QV 140	Neuromuscular agents Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents

QV 150	Cardiovascular agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 151	Antihypertensive agents. Calcium channel blockers
QV 152	Anti-arrhythmia agents
QV 153	Cardiac glycosides
QV 155	Quinidine
QV 156	Nitrates. Nitrites. Nitro compounds
QV 157	Histamine. Histamine antagonists

QV 160 Natriuretic agents

Reproductive Control Agents

QV 170 Reproductive control agents
Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention, interruption, or facilitation of pregnancy.

QV 173 Oxytocics
QV 174 Ergot alkaloids
QV 175 Abortifacient agents
QV 177 Contraceptives
Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

QV 180 Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.

QV 181 Hematinics
QV 183 Iron. Iron compounds
QV 184 Liver extracts

QV 185 Nucleic acids. Nucleotides. Nucleosides
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acids and derivatives.

QV 190 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
Classify works on mechanism of blood coagulation at WH 310; on laboratory analysis of coagulation at QY 410.

QV 193 Anticoagulants
(*e.g., Coumarins. Heparin*)
QV 195 Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures

QV 220 Local anti-infective agents
Cf. QV 250 Anti-infective agents

QV 223 Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

QV 225 Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

QV 229 Oxidizing antiseptics
(*e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate*)

QV 231 Halogen antiseptics
(*e.g., Iodine*)

QV 233 Detergents and other surface-active agents
[QV 235] [This number not used]
Classify works on pharmacology of dyes in QV 240.

QV 239 Boron compounds

QV 240 Coloring agents

QV 241 Complex mixtures (General or not elsewhere classified)

Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents

- QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(*e.g.*, *Methenamine. Mandelic acids*)
- QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.
- QV 250 Anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.
- QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
- QV 253 Anthelmintics
- QV 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 255 Amebicides
- QV 256 Antimalarials
- QV 257 Cinchona alkaloids
- QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
- QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(*e.g.*, *Chaulmoogra oil, Dapsone*)
- QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(*e.g.*, *Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides*)
- QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
- QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy for neoplasms.

Water. Electrolytes

- QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.
- QV 273 Sodium and sodium compounds
- QV 275 Cations and their compounds. Light metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.
- QV 276 Calcium
- QV 277 Potassium
- QV 278 Magnesium
- QV 280 Anions. Halogens and their compounds
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231. Classify works on specific metal compounds with the metal.
- QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.
- QV 283 Iodine. Iodides
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.
- QV 285 Phosphates
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals

- QV 290 Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects of all metals here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular

chelating agents with specific metal.

- QV 292 Lead
- QV 293 Mercury
- Classify works on mercury compounds used to treat syphilis in QV 261.
- QV 294 Arsenic
- QV 295 Antimony
- QV 296 Gold
- QV 297 Silver
- QV 298 Zinc

Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants

- QV 310 Noble gases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 312 Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 314 Carbon dioxide
- QV 318 Helium
- QV 325 Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

- QV 350 Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.
- QV 350.5 Specific drugs, A-Z
- QV 350.5.C3 Cephalosporins
- QV 350.5.C5 Chloramphenicol
- QV 350.5.E7 Erythromycin
- QV 350.5.G3 Gentamicins
- QV 354 Penicillins
- QV 356 Streptomycin
- QV 360 Tetracyclines
- QV 370 Tissue extracts
- Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents

- QV 380 Radiation-sensitizing agents. Radiation-protective agents

Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal venoms in QW 630.5.V4; on toxic plants in QV 762 and plant poisoning in WA 700; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules. Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers. Classify works on chemicals as a general cause of disease in QZ 59.

General Toxicology

- QV 600 General works
- QV 601 Antidotes and other therapeutic measures
- QV 602 Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.
- QV 604 Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.
- QV 605 Directories of poison control centers (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 607 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Poisons

Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

- QV 610 Inorganic poisons
- QV 612 Acids. Alkalies
[QV 618] [This number not used]
- QV 627 Organic poisons
- QV 628 Alkaloids
- QV 632 Non-alkaloids
- QV 633 Hydrocarbons (General or not elsewhere classified). Solvents. Polymers
- QV 633.5 Specific hydrocarbons, A-Z
- QV 633.5.B4 Benzene. Benzene derivatives
- QV 633.5.F6 Fossil fuels
- QV 633.5.H3 Halogenated hydrocarbons
- QV 662 Gas poisons and poisoning
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.
- QV 663 Chemical agents and chemical warfare agents
- QV 664 Lung irritants
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases affecting other parts of the body.
- QV 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
- QV 666 Irritant gases
Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
[QV 667] [This number not used]

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

- QV 701 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 722. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.

- QV 704 General works
- Collected works
- QV 705 By several authors
- QV 707 By individual authors
- QV 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QV 711 History (Table G)
- QV 711.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 715 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 717 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QV 722 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 722.1 General Coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 735 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 736 Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising (Table G)
- QV 736.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 737 Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies (Table G)
- QV 737.1 Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.
General coverage (Not Table G)

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Toxic Plants. Medicinal Plants

- QV 738 Pharmacopoeias (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 743] [This number not used]

- QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
- QV 745 Drug development. Drug discovery
- QV 746 Drug incompatibility
- QV 748 Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations
- QV 752 Pharmacognosy
- QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs
Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
- QV 760 Materia medica
- QV 762 Toxic plants
- QV 766 Medicinal plants (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
Classify medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770. Classify works on non-medicinal aspects of plants in the appropriate QK number.
- QV 766.5 Specific medicinal plants, A-Z
Classify specific medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770.
- QV 766.5.A6 Aloe
- QV 766.5.A7 Apiaceae
- QV 766.5.A8 Asteraceae
- QV 766.5.B7 Brassicaceae
- QV 766.5.C2 Cannabaceae
- QV 766.5.F2 Fabaceae
- QV 766.5.G6 Ginkgo biloba
- QV 766.5.L2 Lamiales
- QV 766.5.L4 Liliaceae
- QV 766.5.P2 Panax
- QV 766.5.P6 Polygonaceae
- QV 766.5.R2 Ranunculaceae
- QV 766.5.R6 Rosales
- QV 766.5.R8 Rubiaceae
- QV 766.5.T5 Ericales
- QV 766.5.Z5 Zingiberaceae
- [QV 767] [This number not used]
Classify medicinal herbs in QV 766-770.
- QV 770 Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)
Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766
- [QV 770.1] [This number not used]
- QV 771 Standardization and evaluation of drugs
Classify works on drug monitoring in WB 330; on monitoring drugs used for a particular disease, with the disease.
- QV 771.4 Clinical trials
- QV 772 Drug catalogs
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)

Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

- QV 773 Fraud in manufacturing of drugs

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

QV 778	Pharmaceutical technology (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 779	Drug compounding
QV 785	Drug delivery systems (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786	Drug dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786.5	Special dosage forms, A-Z
QV 786.5.C3	Capsules
QV 786.5.C7	Colloids
QV 786.5.O4	Oils
QV 786.5.O5	Ointments
QV 786.5.P7	Powders
QV 786.5.S6	Solutions
QV 786.5.S8	Suppositories
QV 786.5.T3	Tablets
[QV 787]	[This number not used] Classify tablets in QV 786.5.T3.
[QV 790]	[This number not used] Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.
QV 800	Pharmaceutic aids
QV 810	Flavoring agents
QV 820	Pharmaceutical preservatives Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.
QV 825	Drug packaging
[QV 832]	[This number not used] Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.
QV 835	Drug labels and labeling

QW

Microbiology. Immunology

- QW 1-300 Microbiology
 - QW 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
 - QW 50-52 Bacteria. Archaea
 - QW 55-100 Microbiology in Specific Environments
 - QW 125-155 Specific Bacteria
 - QW 160-170 Viruses
 - QW 180-180.5 Fungi
 - QW 200-260 Unicellular Eukaryota
 - QW 300 Biological Warfare
- QW 501-949 Immunology
 - QW 501-539 Reference Works. General Immunology
 - QW 540-569 Immunity
 - QW 570-630.5 Antigens. Immunoglobulins. Toxins and Antitoxins
 - QW 640-740 Specific Immune System Phenomena. Immune System Diseases
 - QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology

Reference Works. General Works

- QW 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 23-24. Classify works on immunological organizations and societies under QW 501.
- QW 4 General works
Classify here general works on microbiological phenomena. Classify general works on bacteria alone in QW 50-52; on viruses alone in QW 160-170; on fungi alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers. Classify works on microbiology on QW 21.
- QW 5 Collected works
 - QW 7 By several authors
 - By individual authors
- QW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QW 11 History (Table G)
 - QW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QW 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of microbiology or immunology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QW 21 Microbiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QW 23 Collective
- QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques
- QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests
- QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation
- QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QW 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QW 27 Collective
- QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- QW 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 41 Microbial interactions. Host-microbial interactions (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 42 Microbial virulence
Classify works on virulence of specific microbiological organisms with the organism.

QW 45 Microbial drug resistance

Bacteria. Archaea

QW 50 Bacteria (General). Archaea
Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria.

QW 51 Morphology and variability of bacteria. Microbial genetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here general works on microbial and bacterial genetics. Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria. Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160-170.

QW 52 Physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Metabolism
Classify here general works on the physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria. Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160-170.

Microbiology in Specific Environments

QW 55 Environmental microbiology

QW 60 Plant and soil microbiology (General)
Classify works on plant viruses in QW 163. Classify works on plant mycology in QW 180. Classify works on specific microorganisms with the microorganism.

QW 65 Dental microbiology

QW 70 Veterinary microbiology (General)
Classify works on animal viruses in QW 160. Classify works on animal mycology in QW 180. Classify works on specific microorganisms with the microorganism.

QW 75 Industrial microbiology

QW 80 Water and sewage microbiology

QW 82 Air microbiology

QW 85 Food and beverage microbiology

QW 90 Biofilms

QW 100 Microbiota

[QW 115] [This number not used]
Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.

[QW 118] [This number not used]
Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.

[QW 120] [This number not used]
Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.

Specific Bacteria

QW 125 Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

QW 125.5	Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 125.5.A2	Actinomycetaceae
QW 125.5.B4	Bifidobacterium
QW 125.5.B7	Brevibacterium
QW 125.5.C5	Corynebacterium
QW 125.5.M9	Mycobacteriaceae
QW 125.5.P7	Propionibacteriaceae
QW 125.5.S8	Streptomycetaceae
QW 127	Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria
QW 127.5	Specific groups, A-Z
QW 127.5.B2	Bacillaceae
QW 127.5.C5	Clostridium
[QW 128]	[This number not used] Classify works on bacteroidetes in QW 50.
[QW 130]	[This number not used] Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.
QW 131	Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
QW 133	Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
QW 135	Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria
QW 137	Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 138	Enterobacteriaceae
QW 138.5	Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 138.5.E5	Enterobacter
QW 138.5.E8	Escherichia
QW 138.5.K5	Klebsiella
QW 138.5.P7	Proteus
QW 138.5.S2	Salmonella
QW 138.5.S3	Serratia
QW 138.5.S4	Shigella
QW 138.5.Y3	Yersinia
QW 139	Haemophilus
QW 140	Pasteurella
QW 141	Vibrionaceae
QW 142	Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 142.5	Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 142.5.A8	Gram-positive asporogenous rods
QW 142.5.C6	Gram-positive cocci
QW 142.5.E5	Enterococcaceae
QW 143	Tenericutes
[QW 145]	[This number not used] Classify works on phototrophic bacteria in QW 131.
[QW 149]	[This number not used] Classify Rickettsiales in QW 150 and Chlamydiales in QW 152 as appropriate.
QW 150	Proteobacteria
QW 152	Chlamydiales
[QW 153]	[This number not used] Classify leptothrix in QW 133.

QW 154 Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae

QW 155 Spirochaetales

Viruses

QW 160 Viruses (General). Virology
Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.

QW 160.5 Genetic aspects

QW 161 Bacteriophages

QW 161.5 Specific phages, A-Z

QW 161.5.C6 Coliphages

QW 161.5.M9 Mycobacteriophages

QW 161.5.S8 Staphylococcus phages

QW 162 Insect viruses
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.

QW 163 Plant viruses
Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.

[QW 164] [This number not used]
Classify vertebrate viruses in QW 160.

QW 165 DNA viruses

QW 165.5 Specific DNA groups, A-Z

QW 165.5.A3 Adenoviridae

QW 165.5.H3 Herpesviridae

QW 165.5.I6 Iridoviridae

[QW 165.5.P2] [This number not used]
Classify works on papillomaviridae in QW 166.

QW 165.5.P3 Parvoviridae

QW 165.5.P6 Poxviridae

QW 166 Oncogenic viruses (General or not elsewhere classified)

[QW 167] [This number not used]
Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.

QW 168 RNA viruses

QW 168.5 Specific RNA groups, A-Z

[QW 168.5.A7] [This number not used]
Classify works on arboviruses in QW 160.

QW 168.5.A8 Arenaviridae

QW 168.5.B9 Bunyaviridae

QW 168.5.C8 Coronaviridae

QW 168.5.F4 Filoviridae

QW 168.5.F5 Flaviviridae

QW 168.5.H6 HIV

QW 168.5.O7 Orthomyxoviridae

QW 168.5.P2 Paramyxoviridae

QW 168.5.P4 Picornaviridae

QW 168.5.R15 Reoviridae

QW 168.5.R18 Retroviridae

QW 168.5.R2 Rhabdoviridae

[QW 168.5.R6] [This number not used]
Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.

QW 168.5.R8 Rubivirus. Rubella virus

[QW 169] [This number not used]
Classify unclassified viruses in QW 160.

QW 170 Hepatitis viruses

Fungi

- QW 180 Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.
- QW 180.5 Specific fungi, A-Z
- QW 180.5.A8 Ascomycota
 - QW 180.5.B2 Basidiomycota
 - QW 180.5.D3 Arthrodermataceae
 - QW 180.5.D38 Mitosporic fungi
 - [QW 180.5.M9] [This number not used]
- Classify Myxomycetes in QW 230.
- QW 180.5.P4 Phycomyces
 - QW 180.5.Y3 Yeasts (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [QW 190] [This number not used]
Classify works on bacterial spores in QW 51; on fungal spores in QW 180.

Unicellular Eukaryota

- QW 200 Unicellular eukaryota (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QW 205 Alveolata
 - QW 208 Apicomplexa
 - QW 210 Coccidia
 - QW 212 Sarcocystidae
 - QW 214 Haemosporida
 - QW 217 Ciliophora
 - QW 220 Oligohymenophorea
 - QW 225 Amoebozoa
 - QW 228 Lobosea
 - QW 230 Mycetozoa
 - QW 235 Diplomonadida
 - QW 240 Euglenozoa
 - QW 243 Kinetoplastida
 - QW 250 Parabasalidea
 - QW 260 Stramenopiles

Biological Warfare

- QW 300 Biological warfare

Immunology

Classify works on the immune system and immune system diseases in children in WS 300-305. Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7

Reference Works. General Immunology

- QW 501 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 522. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 523-524.

QW 504	General works Class here general works on immunology, immune system and immune system diseases. Classify works on immunology as a profession alone in QW 521. Classify works on immunity in QW 540-568. Classify general works on immune diseases alone in QW 740.
QW 504.5	Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry
	Collected works
QW 505	By several authors
QW 507	By individual authors
QW 509	Addresses. Essays. Lectures
QW 511	History (Table G)
QW 511.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
QW 513	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 515	Classification. Terminology <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 516	Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
	<i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 516.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 517	Atlases. Pictorial works
QW 518	Education Classify here works about education.
QW 518.2	Educational materials <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
QW 520	Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
QW 521	Allergy and immunology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
QW 522	Directories (Table G)
	<i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 522.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QW 523	Collective
QW 524	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
QW 525	Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.
QW 525.5	Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 525.5.E6	Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
QW 525.5.F6	Fluorescent antibody technique
QW 525.5.I3	Immunoassay (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 525.5.I32	Immunoblotting
QW 525.5.I34	Immunoenzyme techniques

QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
QW 525.5.I4 Immunoprecipitation
QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
QW 525.5.L9 Lymphocyte activation
QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay

QW 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QW 539 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Immunity

QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetic phenomena

QW 545 Autoimmunity. Autoimmune diseases (General)

QW 551 Adaptive immunity
Classify preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.

QW 552 Active immunity

QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity

QW 563 Local immunity. Mucosal immunity

QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 569 Immunologic receptors
Classify works on antigen receptors in QW 574.

Antigens. Immunoglobulins. Toxins and Antitoxins

QW 570 Antigen-antibody reactions
Classify works on antigen-antibody complex in QW 608.

QW 573 Antigens (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z

QW 573.5.E7 Epitopes

QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens

QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens

QW 573.5.N4 Neoplasm antigens

QW 574 Antigen receptors

QW 575 Antibodies (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z

QW 575.5.A6 Monoclonal antibodies

QW 575.5.A8 Autoantibodies

QW 575.5.I6 Immunoconjugates

QW 575.5.V5 Viral antibodies

QW 601 Immunoglobulins

- QW 608 Antigen-antibody complex. Immune complex diseases
Classify works on antigen-antibody reactions in QW 570.
- QW 630 Toxins. Antitoxins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 805-815.
- QW 630.5 Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z
- QW 630.5.B2 Bacterial toxins
 - QW 630.5.C9 Cytotoxins
 - QW 630.5.E5 Endotoxins
 - QW 630.5.E6 Enterotoxins
 - QW 630.5.I3 Immunotoxins
 - QW 630.5.M3 Marine toxins
 - QW 630.5.M9 Mycotoxins
 - QW 630.5.N4 Neurotoxins
 - QW 630.5.R5 Ricin
 - QW 630.5.V4 Venoms

Specific Immune System Phenomena. Immune System Diseases

- QW 640 Agglutination
Classify works on agglutination tests in QY 265.
- [QW 660] [This number not used]
Classify works on bacteriolysis in QW 52.
- QW 680 Complement activation. Complement system proteins
Classify works on complement fixation tests in QY 265.
- QW 690 Phagocytosis
- QW 700 Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance
- [QW 730] [This number not used]
Classify works on virulence in QW 42.
- QW 740 Immune system diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
Classify works on autoimmune diseases in QW 545. Classify works on immune complex diseases in QW 608.

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

- QW 800 Biological products producing immunity
Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.
- QW 805 Vaccines
Classify works on toxoids here.
- QW 806 Vaccination
- QW 815 Immune sera
Classify works on antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.
- QW 900 Hypersensitivity
Classify specific allergic reactions with the system or organ affected.
- QW 904 Food hypersensitivity
 - QW 906 Drug hypersensitivity
- QW 910 Allergens (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QW 920 Immunomodulation. Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.

QW 940

Immunotherapy

Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.

QW 942

Immunization

Classify works on public health aspects of immunization in WA 115.

QW 945

Passive immunization

QW 949

Active immunotherapy

QX

Parasitology. Disease Vectors

- Classify works on unicellular parasites in QW 200-260.
- Classify works on parasitic diseases in WC 695-950

QX 1-47 Reference Works. General Works
QX 199-675 Invertebrates
 QX 200-451 Helminths. Leeches
 QX 460-600 Arthropods. Arthropod Vectors
 QX 500-570 Insecta. Insect Vectors
 QX 600 Arthropod Control
 QX 675 Mollusca
QX 700-735 Chordata
 QX 710 Birds
 QX 720-735 Mammals

Reference Works. General Works

- QX 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QX 23-24.
- QX 4** General works
Classify here general works on parasites, or general works on parasites, parasitic diseases, and parasitology. Classify works on parasitology only in QS 21. Classify works on parasitic diseases only in WC 695-900.
- Collected works
- QX 5** By several authors
QX 7 By individual authors
- QX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QX 11** History (Table G)
QX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- QX 18** Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QX 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QX 21 Parasitology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QX 23 Collective
- QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QX 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QX 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QX 27 Collective
- QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- QX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 45 Host-parasite interactions
- QX 47 Disease transmission. Disease vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on public health aspects of disease transmission in WA 110.
- [QX 50] [This number not used]
Classify works on unicellular eukaryota in QW 200-260.
- [QX 55] [This number not used]
Classify works on amoebozoa in QW 225-230.

- [QX 70] [This number not used]
Classify works on diplomonadida in QW 235, works on trichomonadida in QW 250, works on trypanosomatina in QW 243.
- [QX 123] [This number not used]
Classify works on apicomplexa in QW 208-214.
- [QX 135] [This number not used]
Classify works on plasmodium in QW 214.
- [QX 140] [This number not used]
Classify works on toxoplasma in QW 212.
- [QX 151] [This number not used]
Classify works on ciliophora in QW 217-220.
- [QX 190] [This number not used]
- [QX 195] [This number not used]
Classify cnidaria in QL 375-379.

Invertebrates

- QX 199 Invertebrates (General or not elsewhere classified)

Helminths. Leeches

- QX 200 Helminths
- QX 203 Nematoda
- [QX 207] [This number not used]
Classify works on trichuroidea in QX 203.
- QX 243 Strongylida
- [QX 248] [This number not used]
Classify works on trichostrongyloidea in QX 243.
- [QX 271] [This number not used]
Classify works on oxyuroidea in QX 203.
- QX 277 Ascaridoidea
- QX 301 Filarioidea
- QX 350 Platyhelminths
- QX 352 Turbellaria
- QX 353 Trematoda
- QX 355 Schistosoma
- QX 365 Fasciola
- QX 400 Cestoda
- QX 442 Echinococcus
- QX 451 Leeches

Arthropods. Arthropod Vectors

- QX 460 Arthropods. Arthropod vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on control of arthropods in QX 600.
- QX 463 Crustacea
- [QX 465] [This number not used]
Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.
- QX 467 Arachnida. Arachnid vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on control of arachnids in QX 600.
- [QX 469] [This number not used]
Classify general works on scorpions in QL 548.7-.72. Classify works on scorpion stings in WO 830.
- [QX 471] [This number not used]

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify general works on spiders in QL 458.4-.42. Classify works on spider bites in WO 830.

QX 473
QX 475
QX 479

Acari

Mites

Ticks

Classify works on tick control in QX 600.

[QX 483]

[This number not used]

Classify works on the parasitology of trombiculidae in QX 475.

Insecta. Insect Vectors

QX 500

Insecta. Insect vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942. Classify general works on insect control in QX 600.

QX 501
QX 502

Phthiraptera

Anoplura

Classify here works on head and body lice in humans.

QX 503
QX 505
QX 510

Hemiptera

Diptera

Culicidae. Mosquito vectors

Classify works on mosquito control in QX 600.

QX 515
QX 525
QX 530
QX 550
QX 555
QX 560
QX 565
QX 570

Anopheles

Aedes

Culex

Siphonaptera

Coleoptera

Lepidoptera

Hymenoptera

Cockroaches

Arthropod Control

QX 600

Arthropod control

Classify here all works on control of arthropods regardless of the specific type. Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

[QX 650]

[This number not used]

Classify works on insect vectors in QX 500.

Mollusca

QX 675

Mollusca

Chordata

QX 700

Chordata (General or not elsewhere classified)

Birds

QX 710

Birds

Mammals

QX 720

Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)

QX 725
QX 730
QX 735

Artiodactyla
Carnivora
Rodentia
Classify works on rodent control in WA 240.

QY

Clinical Laboratory Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.

QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works

QY 50-60 Laboratory Animals

QY 70-110 Laboratory Services. Laboratory Techniques

QY 118-350 Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests

QY 400-490 Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

Reference Works. General Works

- QY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QY 23-24.
- QY 4 General works
- QY 5 Collected works
By several authors
- QY 7 By individual authors
- QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QY 11 History (Table G)
- QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- [QY 19] [This number not used]
Classify works on schools of clinical pathology in QZ 19.
- QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- QY 21 Clinical laboratory science as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QY 22 Directories of clinical laboratory science (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.
- QY 22.1 Directories of clinical laboratory science (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on clinical laboratories in general. Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- QY 23 Collective
- QY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QY 25 Laboratory manuals (General)
Classify works on specific techniques or tests by type. Classify laboratory manuals on specific clinical techniques with the technique.
- QY 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QY 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QY 27 Collective
- QY 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- QY 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QY 35] [This number not used]
Classify works on physical anatomic models and manikins in QS 26; classify digital anatomic models in QS 26.5.
- QY 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratory Animals

- QY 50 Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on animals used in research, testing, or teaching, including their anatomy and diseases. Classify general works on animals in QL.
- QY 52 Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.
- QY 54 Care and breeding
- QY 56 Environment
- QY 58 Experimental techniques
Classify works on experimental neoplasms in QZ 206.
- QY 60 Special classes of animals, A-Z

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Include here works on anatomy and diseases of these laboratory animals.

QY 60.A6	Amphibians
QY 60.B4	Birds
QY 60.C2	Cats
QY 60.D6	Dogs
QY 60.F4	Fishes
QY 60.I5	Insects
QY 60.L3	Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.)
QY 60.M2	Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QY 60.M6	Mollusca
QY 60.P7	Primates
QY 60.R6	Rodents
QY 60.S8	Swine

Laboratory Services. Laboratory Techniques

QY 70	Clinical laboratory services
QY 80	Clinical laboratory techniques (General)
QY 90	Chemical techniques
QY 95	Cytological techniques Classify techniques associated with a specific type of cell with the cell.
QY 100	Microbiological techniques
QY 102	Molecular diagnostic techniques (General) Classify works on genetic testing in QZ 52.
[QY 105]	[This number not used] Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2.
QY 110	Mycological techniques

Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests

Classify works on diagnosis of specific diseases with the disease.

QY 118	Specimen handling (General)
QY 120	Sputum culture
QY 125	Saliva tests
QY 130	Gastric analysis
QY 140	Liver function tests. Pancreatic function tests
[QY 143]	[This number not used] Works on the testing and analysis of bile pigments are classed in QY 140.
[QY 147]	[This number not used] Works on liver function tests are classed in QY 140.
QY 160	Stool analysis
QY 175	Kidney function tests
QY 185	Urinalysis
QY 190	Semen analysis
QY 210	Serous fluid analysis
QY 220	Cerebrospinal fluid analysis

- QY 250 Immunodiagnostic tests
Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.
- QY 260 Diagnostic skin tests
- QY 265 Serologic tests (General)
- QY 275 Syphilis serodiagnosis
- QY 330 Assay of hormones
- QY 335 Pregnancy tests
- QY 350 Assay of vitamins

Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

- QY 400 Hematologic tests (General)
Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.
- QY 402 Cellular elements
- QY 408 Physical examination
- QY 410 Coagulation
- QY 415 Blood typing
- QY 450 Blood chemical analysis
- QY 455 Nitrogenous constituents
- QY 465 Lipids
- QY 470 Blood glucose
- QY 480 Inorganic substances
- [QY 485] [This number not used]
- QY 490 Enzymes

QZ

Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QZ 40-105 Pathogenesis. Etiology
QZ 140-185 Pathologic Processes
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms
 QZ 310-380 Specific Types of Neoplasms

Reference Works. General Works

- QZ 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QZ 23-24.
- QZ 4** General works
Classify works on both the specialty and pathologic processes here. Classify works on the specialty only in QZ 21. Classify works on pathologic processes only in QZ 140. Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.
- QZ 5** Collected works
 By several authors
- QZ 7** By individual authors
- QZ 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- QZ 11** History (Table G)
- QZ 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- QZ 11.5** Paleopathology
- QZ 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
- QZ 16.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.
- QZ 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- QZ 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QZ 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Include here works on schools of clinical pathology; also include here works on the history of schools of pathology. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QZ 19.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 20.5

Research (General)
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

QZ 21

Pathology and oncology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

QZ 22

Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 22.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 23

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals

QZ 24

Collective
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QZ 25

Laboratory manuals. Technique

QZ 26

Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QZ 26.5

Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QZ 27

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QZ 28

Collective
Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QZ 32

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.3

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.4

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 33

Comparative pathology

QZ 35

Postmortem examination
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.

QZ 39

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pathogenesis. Etiology

QZ 40

Pathogenesis. Etiology
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.

QZ 42

Iatrogenic disease (General). Medication errors

[QZ 45]

[This number not used]

QZ 50

Genetic causes of disease
Classify works on pathologic genetic processes in QU 477. Classify genetic causes of neoplasms in QZ 210.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- QZ 52 Genetic services
QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors
Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
- QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
[QZ 57] [This number not used]
QZ 59 Chemical agents (General)
Classify works on specific chemical agents in QV.
[QZ 65] [This number not used]
Classify works on specific microbiological organisms as a cause of disease in QW: on general works on bacteria alone in QW 50-52; on specific bacteria alone in QW 125-155; on viruses alone in QW 160-170; on fungi alone in QW 180-180.5.
[QZ 85] [This number not used]
Classify works on specific animal parasites as a cause of disease in QX 199-735.
- QZ 105 Diet
[QZ 109] [This number not used]
Classify works on vitamin deficiencies as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

Pathologic Processes

- QZ 140 Pathologic processes (General)
QZ 150 Inflammation
QZ 160 Physiological stress
QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
QZ 180 Degenerative processes. Frailty
QZ 185 Chronic disease
[QZ 190] [This number not used]

Neoplasms

- QZ 200 Neoplasms (General)
Classify works on neoplasms by site where possible, otherwise by tissue if applicable.
- QZ 201 Popular works
Classify here popular works on neoplasms in general. Classify popular works on neoplasms by site in the appropriate schedule.
- QZ 202 Etiology
QZ 203 Neoplastic processes
QZ 204 Precancerous conditions. Tumor virus infections
QZ 206 Research (General). Experimental neoplasms
Classify here all works on experimental neoplasms regardless of type or site.
- QZ 210 Genetic aspects
Include here works on neoplastic genes and proteins.
- QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
QZ 250 Prevention and control
QZ 260 Psychosocial aspects
QZ 266 Therapy
QZ 267 Drug therapy
QZ 268 Surgical techniques
QZ 269 Radiotherapy
Classify here works focusing on treatment of neoplasms. Classify works focusing on general aspects of radiotherapy in WN 250.
- QZ 270 Combined modality therapy
QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on

particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

Specific Types of Neoplasms

QZ 310	Complex and mixed. Germ cell and embryonal
[QZ 320]	[This number not used]
[QZ 330]	[This number not used]
QZ 340	Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues
QZ 345	Sarcoma
[QZ 350]	[This number not used]
	Classify works on hematologic neoplasms and lymphoma in WH 525. Classify works on leukemia in WH 250.
QZ 360	Melanoma (General or not elsewhere classified)
QZ 365	Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)
QZ 380	Nerve tissue

W

General Medicine. Health Professions

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 70-81 Access to Health Information and Health Care. Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-86 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
 W 601-750 Reference and General Works
 W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
 W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

- W 1 Serials. Periodicals
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 2 Serial documents (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports and statistics.
- W 3 Congresses
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of analytics to ongoing serial publications already classified in W3.
- W 3.5 Directories of congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.
- W 4 Dissertations on clinical research by university
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject. NLM does not use W4 for current materials.
- W 4A American dissertations on clinical research, by author
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270. NLM does not use W 4A for current materials.
- Collected works
- W 5 By several authors
- W 6 Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
- W 7 By individual authors
- W 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- W 10 Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
Classify works on travel medicine at WA 108.
- [W 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice or services in general in WZ. Classify the history of forensic sciences in W 611.

- W 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.
- W 15 Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.
- W 16 Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2. Classify health care surveys in W 84.3.
- W 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- W 18 Education
Classify here works about education and the history of medical education. For education in the history of medicine, see WZ 18.
- W 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 19 Schools and colleges (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. For schools of individual specialties, see appropriate schedule.
- W 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 19.5 School catalogs, announcements, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.
- W 20 Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- W 20.5 Biomedical research (General)
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- W 20.55 Special topics, A-Z
- W 20.55.A5 Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
- W 20.55.C5 Clinical trials
- W 20.55.E7 Ethics in research
- W 20.55.F4 Fetal research
- W 20.55.H9 Human experimentation. Research subjects
- W 20.55.T7 Translational medical research
- W 20.9 Fraternities (Cutter from name of fraternity)
- W 21 Medicine or biomedical research as a profession. Peer review
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.
- W 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations
Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

- W 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on research laboratories in general. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- W 23 Collective
W 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors' waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.
- W 26.5 Informatics. Health informatics
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- W 26.55 Special topics, A-Z
W 26.55.A7 Artificial intelligence. Expert systems
W 26.55.A9 Electronic data processing
W 26.55.C7 Computers. Computer systems
W 26.55.D2 Decision making, Computer-assisted
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.
- W 26.55.I4 Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
W 26.55.S6 Software
W 26.55.V6 Virtual reality
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- W 27 Collective
W 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit) (Table G)

Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations

- W 32 Laws (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.5 Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
- W 32.6 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33 Laws and discussion of laws governing medical practice (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [W 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.
- W 40 Licensure (Table G)
W 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- W 44 Malpractice (Table G)
W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 50 Medical ethics
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.
- W 58 Advertising
- W 61 Medical philosophy and logic
- W 62 Health professionals' interpersonal relations. Attitude (General)
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals. Classify works on the interpersonal relations of allied health personnel in W 21.5. Classify works on interpersonal relations within a particular specialty in the appropriate number in that schedule.
- W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Access to Health Information and Health Care. Medical Economics

- W 70 Health information
- W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General) (Table G)
Cf. W 50 for economic aspects of medical ethics.
- W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 76 Health workforce and services, distribution and characteristics (Table G)
Classify works limited to allied health workforce in W 21.5.
- W 76.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 79 Income of physicians
W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.
- W 81 Medical tourism

Biomedical Technology

- W 82 Biomedical technology (General)
- W 83 Telemedicine (General) (Table G)
W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

- W 84 Health services. Delivery of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number.
- W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.3 Research (General)
W 84.4 Quality of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.
- W 84.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- W 84.6 Primary health care (General) (Table G)
W 84.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.
W 84.8 Patient care team
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.
- W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject, e.g., toward hospitals, WX 158.5.
- W 85.2 Patient satisfaction
W 85.4 Patient rights. Advocacy
W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills
Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.
- W 86 Health care fraud. Health services misuse
Classify works on Medicare fraud in WT 31.5; classify works on Medicaid fraud in W 250.

Professional Practice

- W 87 Professional practice
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.
- W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.
- W 89 General or family practice (As a specialty). Private practice
Classify works for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.
- W 90 Specialization (General)
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.
- W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice
- [W 94] [This number not used]
W 96 Institutional practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

- Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.
- W 100 General works
Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.
- W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)
W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap insurance (Table G)
W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
- W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)
W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 255 Nursing insurance
- W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)
W 260.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 265 Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)
W 265.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 270 Psychiatric insurance (Table G)
W 270.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 273 Vision insurance (Table G)
W 273.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 275 General service plans, by country (Table G)
Cf. W 100 General works, not subdivided by country. Classify works on specific types of insurance with the insurance.

Social Welfare through Medicine

- W 322 Medical social work
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.
- W 323 Missions. Missionaries
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

- W 601 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in W 622. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see W 623-624.
- Collected works
- W 605 By several authors
W 607 By individual authors
- W 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- W 611 History (Table G)
W 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- W 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 616 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 616.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.
- W 618 Education
Classify here works about education.
- W 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- W 623 Collective
- W 624 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- W 626 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- W 626.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc., on medicolegal subjects
- W 627 Collective
- W 628 Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.) (Table G)
- [W 632] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.
- W 639 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 700 General works
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.
- W 705 Forensic dentistry
- W 725 Expert testimony
- W 740 Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.
- W 750 Other forensic sciences
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.

Medicolegal Examination

- W 775 Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
- W 780 Examination of the living
- W 783 Malingering
- W 786 Biometric identification. Genetic identification
- W 789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life
- W 791 Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy
- W 795 Rape. Sexual offenses
- Classify works on child sexual abuse in WA 325.
- W 800 Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
- W 820 Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
- W 822 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
- W 825 Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy
- W 843 Trauma
- W 860 Criminal violence. Homicide
- W 864 Suicide
- W 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide
- Cf. WQ 225 for medical aspects of spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767-767.52 for social aspects of induced abortion.

Disability Evaluation. Compensation

- W 900 Forensic aspects of insurance
- Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.
- W 910 Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence
- W 925 Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury
- Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.

WA

Public Health

Classify works on public health nursing in WY 108.
WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters
WA 300-395 Health Issues of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847 Environmental Pollution. Sanitation
 WA 670-674 General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation
 WA 675-690 Water
 WA 695-722 Food. Food Safety
 WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics
 WA 750-776 Air. Noise
 WA 778-790 Waste
 WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities
 WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

Reference Works. General Works

- WA 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WA 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WA 23-24.
- WA 4 Works on general hygiene
Classify works on personal hygiene only in QT 180-275.
- Collected works
- WA 5 By several authors
WA 7 By individual authors
- WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WA 11 History (Table G)
WA 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
- WA 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
- WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WA 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

- WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WA 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of public health (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WA 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WA 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WA 23 Collective
- WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WA 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.
- WA 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WA 27 Collective
- WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit) (Table G)
- WA 30 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in public health (General)
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.
- WA 30.2 Climate change
- WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness
- WA 30.7 One Health
- WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology
- WA 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify laws related to food or beverages in WA 697.
- WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify laws related to food or beverages in WA 697.
- WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works discussing laws related to food or beverages in WA 697.
- WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WA 54 Registration and certification of the dead
- WA 55 Registration of notifiable diseases
- WA 100 General works
- WA 105 Epidemiology
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic methods alone in WA 950. Classify statistics in WA 900.
- WA 106 Disease reservoirs

Preventive Medicine

- WA 108 Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)
- WA 110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on insect control in QX 600; on other pest control in WA 240; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.
- WA 115 Immunization
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 942-949.
- WA 230 Quarantine
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
- WA 234 Port and maritime quarantine
- WA 240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.
- WA 243 Diagnostic services
Classify works on mobile health units in WX 190.
- WA 245 Mass screening. Multiphasic screening
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225.

Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters

- WA 250 General works
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
- WA 260 Protective devices (General)
Classify works on protective devices in sports and leisure activities in QT 250-261.
- WA 275 Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving
- WA 288 Accidents in the home, office, etc.
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents.
- WA 289 Consumer protection and product safety (General)
- WA 290 Emergency responders
Classify here works on all types of emergency responders. Classify works on services provided by emergency medical technicians alone at WX 215.
- WA 292 First aid in illness and injury
(e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries)
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450. Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396. Classify works on wilderness medicine in WB 107.

WA 295 Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here. Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 186. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.

Health Issues of Special Population Groups

WA 300 Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified. Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720.

WA 300.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 305 Mental health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified. Classify works on particular diseases in WM.

WA 305.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 306 Men's health

WA 308 Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.

WA 309 Women's health (Table G)
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.

WA 309.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 310 Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)

WA 310.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 320 Child welfare. Child health services (Table G)

WA 320.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 325 Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child at WS 350.8.A2; on adolescents at WS 470.A2; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.

WA 327 Child labor (Table G)

WA 327.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 330 Adolescent health services

WA 350 School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Cf. WU 113.6 for dental hygiene.

WA 351 Universities and colleges

WA 352 School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.

WA 353 Universities and colleges

WA 356 Elder abuse

WA 360 Veterans health

WA 380 Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.

WA 390 Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.

WA 395 Health in developing countries (General)
Classify works on public health in specific countries or regions in WA 300.

Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene

- WA 400 General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology. For specific non-industrial occupations see WA 487.5.
- WA 412 Medical and dental services
- WA 420 Harassment or violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.
- WA 440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases
- WA 450 Air quality in the workplace
- WA 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if pesticides in WA 240.
- WA 470 Illumination. Noise. Non-ionizing radiation. Vibration
Classify works on effects of ionizing radiation in WN 600-610.
- WA 475 Occupational fatigue
Classify works on mental fatigue only in WA 495.
- WA 485 Occupational accidents and injuries. Safety equipment (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular injuries by system.
- WA 487 Accidents and injuries in professional work
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial. Classify works on particular injuries by system.
- WA 487.5 By occupation, A-Z
- WA 487.5.A78 Artists
- WA 487.5.D4 Dancers
- WA 487.5.E6 Emergency responders
- WA 487.5.F4 Firefighters
- WA 487.5.H4 Health personnel
- WA 487.5.S5 Singers
- WA 491 Women's occupational health
Cf. WA 309 Women's health.
- WA 495 Occupational mental health and mental health services

Health Administration and Organization

- WA 525 General works
- WA 530 International health administration (Table G)
- WA 530.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 540 National and state health administration (Table G)
- WA 540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 541 Regional health planning (Table G)
- WA 541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
- WA 546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 550 Family planning services (Table G)

- WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 590 Health education. Health communication
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on hygiene in QT 200.

Environmental Pollution. Sanitation

General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation

- WA 670 Environmental pollution (General)
Classify here general works on environmental pollution and pollutants. Classify works on pollution of specific aspects of the environment (e.g., air, water) with the aspect.
- WA 671 Sanitation. Sanitary engineering
- WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
- WA 672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 674 Military hygiene

Water

- WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.
- WA 686 Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
- WA 687 Saline water conversion
- WA 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.
- WA 690 Purification

Food. Food Safety

- WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WA 697 Food laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here laws and discussion of laws related to specific types of foods and beverages. Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.
- WA 697.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 700 Foodborne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on foodborne bacterial infections in WC 260-290; virus diseases in WC 500-593; parasitic diseases in WC 695-900.
- WA 701 Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612. Classify laws and discussion of laws related to any type of adulteration and contamination of foods or beverages in WA 697.
- WA 703 Fresh foods (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WA 707 Meat, poultry, and seafood
- WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
- WA 712 Food additives

WA 715 Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
WA 716 Analysis
WA 719 Pasteurization
WA 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

WA 730 Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on drug legislation in QV 32-33.

WA 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

Air. Noise

WA 750 Air sanitation and hygiene
WA 754 Pollution and pollutants
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
WA 770 Ventilating. Heating
WA 774 Air conditioning
WA 776 Noise and noise abatement

Waste

WA 778 Waste products. Waste disposal
WA 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
WA 785 Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.

WA 788 Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.

WA 790 Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

WA 795 Housing

WA 799 Public buildings. Restaurants

WA 810 Public transportation

WA 820 Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools

WA 830 Toilet facilities

Mortuary Practice

WA 840 Mortuary practice
WA 844 Embalming
WA 846 Burial. Cemeteries
WA 847 Cremation

Statistics. Surveys

WA 900

Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys) (Table G)

Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on health care surveys in W 84.3; Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.

WA 900.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 950

Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods

Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5. Classify works on epidemiologic methods for a specific disease with the disease.

WB

Practice of Medicine

- WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
- WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
- WB 141-293 Diagnosis
 - WB 141-142 General Diagnosis
 - WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
 - WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
 - WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
- WB 300-962 Therapeutics
 - WB 300-395 General Therapeutics
 - WB 400-449 Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy
 - WB 460-556 Physical and Occupational Therapy
 - WB 700-760 Medical Geography
 - WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

- WB 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WB 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WB 23-24.

Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on the medical profession in general in W5-7.
- WB 5 By several authors
- WB 7 By individual authors
- WB 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- [WB 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice in WZ.
- WB 13 Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.
- WB 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.
- WB 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WB 18 Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.
- WB 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WB 22 Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- WB 23 Collective
- WB 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WB 25 Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WB 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs in W 26. Classify works on self help devices in WB 320.
- [WB 26.5] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy. Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.
- WB 27 Collective (Table G)
- WB 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WB 28.5 Collective
- WB 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WB 29 Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
Cf. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities. Classify works on rehabilitation hospitals in WB 27-28.
- WB 32 Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 50 Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.
- WB 50.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 55 Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.
- WB 55.A3 African traditional medicine

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WB 55.A7 Arabic medicine
WB 55.A9 Ayurvedic medicine
WB 55.C4 Chinese traditional medicine
WB 55.F3 East Asian traditional medicine
WB 55.K3 Kampo medicine
WB 55.K6 Korean traditional medicine
WB 55.M6 Mongolian traditional medicine
WB 55.T5 Tibetan traditional medicine
WB 55.U5 Unani medicine
- WB 60 Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees
Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.
- WB 65 Euthanasia. Assisted suicide
- WB 100 General works
- WB 101 Ambulatory care (General)
Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.
- WB 102 Clinical medicine
WB 102.5 Evidence-based practice
WB 102.7 Precision medicine
- WB 103 Behavioral medicine
- WB 104 Medical psychology
- WB 105 Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292; on pediatric emergencies and emergency medicine in WS 205.
- WB 107 Wilderness medicine
- WB 110 General practice (including family practice)
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.
- WB 112 Osteopathic medicine
- WB 113 Integrative medicine
- WB 115 Internal medicine
- WB 116 Military medicine
- WB 117 Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson

- WB 120 Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson
Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.
- WB 130 General works for laypersons
Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.

Diagnosis

General Diagnosis

- WB 141 General works
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.
- WB 141.4 Health status
- WB 141.5 Differential diagnosis
- WB 142 Prognosis. Monitoring

Signs and Symptoms

- WB 143 Signs and symptoms
- WB 146 Fatigue. Sleepiness
- WB 148 Asthenia. Cachexia. Wasting syndrome
- WB 152 Chills. Fever
- WB 158 Dehydration. Edema
- WB 176 Pain
- WB 182 Syncope. Coma

Physical Diagnosis

- WB 200 Physical diagnosis (General)
- WB 205 Technique of physical examination
- WB 270 Temperature
- WB 275 Inspection. Palpation
- WB 278 Auscultation. Percussion
- WB 280 Blood pressure
- WB 282 Pulse
- WB 284 Respiration
- WB 286 Body weights and measures
- WB 288 Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

- [WB 289] [This number not used]
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

Medical History. Clinical Reports

- WB 290 Medical history taking
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.
- WB 291 Personal health records
- WB 293 Collections of clinical case reports
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

General Therapeutics

Therapeutics

- WB 300 General works

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WB 305 Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.
- WB 310 Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.
- WB 320 Rehabilitation (General)
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.
- WB 320.5 Rehabilitation research
- WB 325 Aftercare
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.
- WB 327 Self care
- WB 330 Drug therapy
Cf. QV Pharmacology.
- WB 340 Drug Administration
- WB 342 Inhalation. Intranasal
- WB 344 Rectal
- WB 346 Cutaneous
- WB 350 Oral. Enteral
- WB 354 Injections. Infusions
- WB 356 Blood transfusion
- WB 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WB 369 Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion
- WB 369.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- WB 369.5.A17 Acupressure
- WB 369.5.A18 Acupuncture Analgesia
- WB 369.5.E2 Ear acupuncture
- WB 369.5.E4 Electroacupuncture
- WB 369.5.M5 Meridians. Acupuncture points
- WB 369.5.M9 Moxibustion
- WB 371 Cupping. Counterirritation
(e.g., *Mustard plasters*)
- WB 373 Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [WB 375] [This number not used]
- WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture
- WB 379 Biopsy
- WB 381 Phlebotomy. Bloodletting
- WB 391 Tissue therapy (Historical). Organotherapy
- WB 395 Sex reassignment procedures
Classify here works on surgical and non-surgical procedures. Classify works limited to sex reassignment surgery in WO 620.

Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy

- WB 400 Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145-145.5.
Classify works on diet or nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-132; in the aged WT 115.
- WB 405 Dietary cookbooks (General)
Classify cookbooks for diabetic diets in WK 819.

WB 410	Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube
WB 420	Fasting
WB 422	Macrobiotic diet
WB 424	Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets. Dietary use of salt in health and disease
WB 425	Fat control. Dietary fats Classify works on weight reduction diets in WD 210-212.
WB 426	Meat diets. Protein control
WB 427	Dietary carbohydrates. Carbohydrate control
WB 428	Milk diets. Calcium control
WB 430	Vegetable diets. Fruit diets
WB 431	Edible grains. Seeds. Breads
WB 432	Raw food diets
WB 433	Beverages
WB 438	Coffee. Tea
WB 442	Water. Mineral waters Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.
WB 444	Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer
WB 447	Miscellaneous foods
WB 449	Diet fads (Critical and historical material) Classify here critical and historical works.

Physical and Occupational Therapy

WB 460	Physical medicine. Physical therapy
WB 469	Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia
WB 473	Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
WB 480	Ultraviolet therapy. Heliotherapy. Light therapy
WB 495	Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy
WB 510	Diathermy
WB 515	Ultrasonic therapy
WB 520	Hydrotherapy (General)
WB 525	Balneology
WB 535	Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 537	Massage
WB 541	Exercise therapy Cf. QT 255 Physical education
WB 543	Breathing exercises
WB 545	Rest. Relaxation Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.
WB 550	Therapeutic use of music Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.
WB 555	Occupational therapy Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.
WB 556	Recreation therapy Classify works on recreation therapy in psychotherapy in WM 450.5.R4.

Medical Geography

WB 700	Medical geography. Geography of disease (General) Classify works on the geography of disease in specific locations in WB 710. Classify works on the effect of climate change in WA 30.2.
WB 710	Diseases of geographic areas (Table G)
WB 720	Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.

WB 750 Climatotherapy
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.

WB 760 Health resorts (Table G)
Includes history.

WB 760.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Complementary and Alternative Therapies

WB 880 Mind-body interactions. Mental healing
Classify works on history in WB 900.

WB 885 Spiritual therapies
Classify works on history in WB 900. Cf. WM 427 for spiritual therapies used in psychotherapy.

WB 890 Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.

WB 900 History (General or not elsewhere classified below)

WB 903 Anthroposophy (used in medicine)

Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

WB 905 Chiropractic

WB 905.6 History and philosophy

WB 905.7 Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Classify works on education in WB 18.

WB 905.8 Diagnosis

WB 905.9 Therapeutics

WB 920 Eclecticism

Includes history.

WB 925 Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy

Includes history.

WB 930 Homeopathy

Includes history.

WB 935 Naturopathy

Includes history.

WB 940 Osteopathic manipulation

Classify works on history in WZ.

WB 960 Radiesthesia

Includes history.

WB 962 Reflexotherapy

Includes history.

WC

Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases.

- Classify tuberculosis in WF 200-415.
- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases

WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections

WC 195 General Infection

WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections

WC 260-290 Enteric Infections

WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

WC 450-475 Mycoses

WC 500-590 Virus Diseases

WC 500 General Virus Diseases

WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections

WC 503-503.8 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

WC 570-590 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

WC 600-660 Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

- WC 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WC 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WC 23-24.
- WC 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WC 7 By individual authors
- WC 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WC 11 History (General) (Table G)
Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
- WC 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WC 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.
- WC 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WC 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WC 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of infectious diseases (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WC 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WC 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WC 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WC 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WC 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WC 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WC 27 Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies
Collective (Table G)
- WC 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WC 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WC 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- [WC 32] [This number not used]
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.
- [WC 33] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.
- WC 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 100 General works

Sexually Transmitted Diseases

- WC 140 Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WC 142 Public health control measures
(e.g., *Contact tracing*)
- WC 144 Prevention
- WC 150 Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.
- WC 155 Chancroid
- WC 160 Syphilis
Classify works on syphilis serodiagnosis in QY 275.
- WC 161 Congenital
- WC 162 Primary. Secondary
- WC 164 Tertiary
- WC 165 Neurosyphilis
- WC 168 Cardiovascular
- [WC 169] [This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.
- WC 170 Treatment
- WC 180 Granuloma inguinale
- WC 185 Lymphogranuloma venereum

General Infection

Infection. Bacterial Infections

- WC 195 Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.

Bacterial Infections

- WC 200 Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.
- WC 202 Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here all pneumonias regardless of the affecting organism.
- WC 204 Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia
- WC 207 Viral pneumonia
- WC 209 Aspiration pneumonia
- WC 210 Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.
- WC 214 Scarlet fever
- WC 217 Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.
- WC 220 Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.
- WC 230 Focal infection
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.
- WC 234 Erysipelas
- WC 240 Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.
- WC 242 Listeriosis

- WC 245 Meningococcal infections
WC 246 Mycoplasmatales infections
WC 250 Staphylococcal infections
Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.
- WC 255 Wound infection
Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection.

Enteric Infections

- WC 260 Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.
- WC 262 Cholera
WC 264 Epidemics
WC 266 Paratyphoid fevers
WC 268 Bacterial food poisoning. Bacterial water poisoning
Classify works on contamination by specific chemicals with the chemical involved. Classify works on food or water poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WA 700.
- WC 269 Salmonella infections
Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.
- WC 270 Typhoid fever
WC 280 Dysentery
Classify here all dysentery regardless of the affecting organism.
- WC 282 Bacillary dysentery
WC 285 Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis
Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.
- WC 290 Escherichia coli infections

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

- WC 302 Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections
Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.
- WC 305 Anthrax
WC 310 Brucellosis
WC 318 Corynebacterium infections
WC 320 Diphtheria
WC 330 Pseudomonas infections. Glanders
WC 335 Leprosy
WC 340 Bordetella infections. Whooping cough
WC 350 Yersinia infections. Plague
WC 355 Epidemics
WC 368 Clostridium infections
Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.
- WC 370 Tetanus. Trismus
WC 375 Gas gangrene
WC 380 Tularemia
WC 390 Rat-bite fever
WC 400 Spirochaetales infections
- [WC 405] [This number not used]
Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390.
- WC 406 Borrelia infections. Lyme disease
WC 410 Relapsing fever
WC 420 Leptospirosis. Weil disease
WC 422 Treponemal infections
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.

WC 425

Yaws

Mycoses

WC 450

Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.

WC 460

Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis

WC 465

Histoplasmosis

WC 470

Candidiasis

Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.

WC 475

Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

General Virus Diseases

Virus Diseases

WC 500

Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

General RNA Virus Infections

WC 501

RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 502

Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

WC 503

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections

WC 503.1

Diagnosis

Classify works on AIDS serodiagnosis in QY 265.

WC 503.2

Therapy

WC 503.3

Etiology. Transmission

WC 503.4

Epidemiology (Table G)

WC 503.41

General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 503.5

Complications

WC 503.6

Prevention and control

WC 503.7

Psychosocial aspects

WC 503.8

Popular works

Classify here popular works on all aspects of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome or HIV infections.

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

WC 505

Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 510

Common cold

WC 512

Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 515

Human influenza

WC 518

Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on measles in WC 580.

WC 520

Mumps

Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

WC 522 Infectious mononucleosis
WC 524 Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.

[WC 525] [This number not used]
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.

WC 526 Phlebotomus fever
WC 528 Dengue
WC 530 Yellow fever
WC 532 Epidemics

Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

WC 534 Viral hemorrhagic fevers
WC 536 Human viral hepatitis
WC 540 Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
WC 550 Rabies
WC 555 Poliomyelitis
WC 556 Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

WC 570 Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 571 Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
WC 572 Chickenpox
WC 575 Herpes zoster
WC 578 Herpes simplex
WC 580 Measles
WC 582 Rubella
WC 584 Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 585 Smallpox
WC 588 Prevention and control
WC 590 Epidemics
[WC 593] [This number not used]
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

WC 600 Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 602 Trench fever
WC 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
WC 610 Epidemics
WC 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
WC 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
WC 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections
(*e.g.*, *Q fever*)
WC 630 Scrub typhus
WC 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
WC 640 Bartonellaceae infections
WC 660 Psittacosis

Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

- WC 680 Tropical diseases (General)
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.
- WC 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WC 698 Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.
- WC 700 Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.
- WC 705 Trypanosomiasis
- WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis
Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WC 725 Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 730 Coccidiosis
- WC 735 Balantidiasis
- WC 750 Malaria
- WC 755 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WC 755.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 765 Prevention and control
- WC 770 Therapy
- WC 800 Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 805 Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 810 Schistosomiasis
- [WC 825] [This number not used]
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.
- WC 830 Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 838 Cysticercosis. Taeniasis
- WC 840 Echinococcosis
Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 710; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.
- WC 850 Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 855 Trichinellosis
- WC 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
- WC 865 Strongyloidiasis
- WC 870 Ascariasis
- WC 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 885 Onchocerciasis
- WC 890 Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 900 Ectoparasitic infestations, disinfestation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.
- WC 950 Zoonoses (General)
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF. Classify works on specific animal disease vectors in QX 199-735.

WD

Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of sections which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history of societies in the general number for each section.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases
 WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases
 WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases
 WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 300-380 Connective Tissue Diseases
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine
WD 750-760 Space Medicine
WD 800 Naval Medicine

Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-132; in the aged in WT 115.
Classify works on nutrition disorders as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

- WD 100 General works
Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.
- WD 101 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 105 Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.
- WD 110 Vitamin A deficiency
(e.g., Night blindness)
- WD 120 Vitamin B deficiency
- WD 122 Thiamine deficiency
(e.g., Beriberi)
- WD 124 Riboflavin deficiency
- WD 126 Pellagra
- WD 140 Ascorbic acid deficiency
(e.g., Scurvy)
- WD 145 Vitamin D deficiency
(e.g., Rickets)
- WD 150 Vitamin E deficiency
- WD 155 Vitamin K deficiency
- WD 175 Celiac disease. Sprue

Metabolic Diseases

General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200 General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5 Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z

WD 200.5.C2 Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.

WD 200.5.G6 Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.

WD 200.5.H5 Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8 Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.

WD 200.5.H9 Hyperprolactinemia
WD 200.5.I7 Iron metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.M2 Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 418.

WD 200.5.M6 Mitochondrial diseases
WD 200.5.P4 Phosphorus metabolism disorders
[WD 200.5.P7] [This number not used]
Classify works on protein-losing enteropathies in WI 418.

WD 205 Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

WD 205.5 Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z

WD 205.5.A5 Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.

WD 205.5.A6 Amyloidosis
WD 205.5.C2 Carbohydrate metabolism
WD 205.5.H9 Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary

WD 205.5.L5 Lipid metabolism
WD 205.5.M3 Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.

WD 205.5.M4 Minerals
WD 205.5.P2 Paralyzes, Familial periodic
WD 205.5.P6 Porphyrins
WD 205.5.P8 Purine-pyrimidine metabolism
Classify works on gout in WE 350.

WD 205.5.X2 Xanthomatosis

WD 210 Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on weight reduction diets here or in WD 212 below.

WD 212 Popular works

WD 214 Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

Water-Electrolyte Imbalance

WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance

- WD 222 Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.
 Acidosis
 Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory
 acidosis in WF 140.
- WD 226 Alkalosis

Connective Tissue Diseases

- [WD 300] [This number not used]
 Classify works on immune system diseases in QW 740. Classify works on hypersensitivity in QW 900.
- [WD 301] [This number not used]
- [WD 305] [This number not used]
 Classify works on autoimmune diseases in QW 545.
- [WD 308] [This number not used]
 Classify works on immune complex diseases in QW 608. Classify works on immunologic deficiency
 syndromes in QW 740.
- [WD 310] [This number not used]
 Classify works on food hypersensitivity in QW 904.
- [WD 320] [This number not used]
 Classify works on drug hypersensitivity in QW 906.
- [WD 330] [This number not used]
 Classify works on serum sickness in QW 608.
- WD 375 Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
 Classify connective tissue diseases in children in WS 265. Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240
 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520
 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.
- WD 380 Systemic lupus erythematosus
 Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.
- [WD 400] [This number not used]
 Classify works about animal venoms in QW 630.5.V4; poisonous animals in QL 100-100.5; bites and
 stings in WO 830.
- [WD 401] [This number not used]
- [WD 405] [This number not used]
 Classify works on marine toxins in QW 630.5.V4.
- [WD 410] [This number not used]
 Classify works about reptile venoms in QW 630.5.V4. Classify works on bites and stings in WO 830.
- [WD 420] [This number not used]
 Classify works about arachnida venoms in QW 630.5.V4. Classify works on bites and stings in WO 830.
- [WD 430] [This number not used]
 Classify works about insect venoms in QW 630.5.V4. Classify works on bites and stings in WO 830.
- [WD 500] [This number not used]
 Classify works about toxic plants in QV 762. Classify works on food poisoning caused by plants in WA 700.
- [WD 501] [This number not used]
- [WD 505] [This number not used]

Classify works on ergotism in WA 700.

[WD 515] [This number not used]
Classify works on favism in WA 700.

[WD 520] [This number not used]
Classify works on mushroom poisoning in WA 700.

[WD 530] [This number not used]
Classify works on milk sickness in WA 700.

Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin

WD 600 General works
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

WD 601 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 602 Electric injuries

WD 605 Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)

WD 610 Heat stress disorders

WD 630 Motion sickness
(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)

WD 640 Vibration disorders (General)
Classify works on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

WD 650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine
WD 655 Hypoxia
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.

WD 670 Hypothermia. Cold injury
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Classify works on studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

Aviation Medicine

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

WD 700 General works
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.

WD 701 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 703 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 704 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WD 705 Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards
- WD 710 Altitude effects
- WD 712 Decompression sickness
- WD 715 Hypoxia. Inert gas narcosis
- WD 720 Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation
(*e.g.*, *G force*)
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.
- WD 730 Psychological aspects
- WD 735 Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration
- WD 740 Aviation accidents. Protective devices
- WD 745 Aviation dentistry

Space Medicine

- WD 750 General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)
- WD 751 Research (General)
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WD 751.6 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WD 752 Physiological aspects
- WD 754 Psychological aspects
- WD 756 Closed ecological systems
- WD 758 Extraterrestrial environment
- WD 760 Cosmic radiation

Naval Medicine

- WD 800 General works

WE

Musculoskeletal System

Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270-275. Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific musculoskeletal diseases in WY 157.6.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works

WE 168-190 Orthopedic Procedures

WE 200-259 Bones

WE 300-400 Joint and Connective Tissues

WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons

WE 700-708 Head and Neck

WE 710-760 Torso

WE 800-886 Extremities

WE 800 General Extremities

WE 805-835 Upper Extremity

WE 850-886 Lower Extremity

WE 890 Podiatry

Reference Works. General Works

- WE 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.
- Collected works
- WE 5** By several authors
- WE 7** By individual authors
- WE 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WE 11** History (Table G)
- WE 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 16.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WE 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WE 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

subject.

- WE 19 Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WE 21 Orthopedics, osteology or rheumatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.
- WE 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WE 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WE 24.5 Bone banks (Table G)
- WE 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WE 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.
- WE 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WE 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WE 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WE 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WE 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WE 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WE 21.
Classify works on diseases only in WE 140.
- WE 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)

- WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
 Classify works on muscle physiology only in WE 504.
- WE 103 Movement. Locomotion
- WE 104 Proprioception. Psychomotor performance
- WE 140 Diseases (General)
 Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.
- WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
 Classify material on a specific site with the site.

Orthopedic Procedures

- WE 168 Orthopedic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on orthopedics as a profession in WE 21.
- WE 170 Amputation
 Classify here all works on amputation regardless of site.
- WE 172 Artificial limbs
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WE 175 Dislocations. Sprains
- WE 180 Fractures (General or not elsewhere classified)
 For osteoporotic fractures see WE 250.
- WE 182 Open fractures
- WE 185 Fracture fixation
- WE 190 Bone transplantation

Bones

- WE 200 Bone and bones (General)
 Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.
- WE 202 Bone physiology
- WE 225 Bone diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.
- WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
 Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.
- WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious bone diseases
- WE 253 Osteoarticular tuberculosis
- WE 258 Neoplasms
 Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.
- WE 259 Osteochondritis. Osteochondrosis

Joint and Connective Tissues

- WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
 Classify works on specific sites by site.
- WE 304 Joint diseases
- WE 312 Surgery
 Classify arthroplasty of a specific joint with the joint.
- WE 344 Arthritis
- WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
 Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.
- WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis

WE 350 Gout
WE 400 Synovial bursa. Bursitis

Muscles and Tendons

WE 500 Muscles (General). Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.

WE 504 Muscle physiology
WE 510 Trigger points
WE 544 Rheumatic diseases
WE 545 Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.

WE 550 Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.

WE 552 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
WE 555 Myasthenia gravis
WE 559 Muscular dystrophies

WE 560 Electromyography

WE 600 Tendons

Head and Neck

WE 700 Head and neck
WE 705 Head. Face
Cf. WU 101-102 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.

WE 706 Head and neck injuries
Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354; classify works on neck injuries alone at WE 708.

WE 707 Head and neck neoplasms
Classify here works on the head and neck or the skull.

WE 708 Neck

Torso

WE 710 Torso (General or not elsewhere classified)
WE 715 Thorax
Classify works on anatomy and physiology here as well as those on bone disorders and malformations. Classify works on organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

WE 720 Back
WE 725 Spine. Vertebrae
Cf. Spinal cord WL 400-405; classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750.

WE 727 Spinal diseases
Cf. Spinal cord diseases WL 402-403. Classify works on spinal tuberculosis in WE 253.

WE 730 Congenital abnormalities
WE 735 Spinal curvatures
WE 737 Spinal injuries
WE 740 Intervertebral discs
WE 750 Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region
WE 755 Low back pain. Sciatica

- WE 757 Abdomen
Classify works on the abdominal cavity in WI 900.
- WE 760 Pelvis
Classify works on gynecological aspects of the pelvis in WP 155.

Extremities

General Extremities

- WE 800 Extremities

Upper Extremity

- WE 805 Upper extremity
- WE 810 Shoulder. Upper arm
- WE 812 Axilla
- WE 820 Elbow. Forearm
- WE 830 Wrist. Hand
- WE 832 Hand infections. Hand injuries
- WE 833 Hand deformities
- WE 835 Fingers

Lower Extremity

- WE 850 Lower extremity
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
- WE 855 Hip. Upper leg
- WE 860 Hip joint
- WE 862 Hip replacement
- WE 865 Femur. Thigh
- WE 870 Knee. Lower leg
- WE 872 Knee and knee joint injuries
- WE 874 Knee replacement
- WE 880 Ankle. Foot. Toes
- WE 882 Ankle injuries. Foot injuries. Toe injuries
- WE 883 Foot deformities
- WE 886 Flatfoot

Podiatry

- WE 890 Podiatry

WF

Respiratory System

- Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280-285.
- Classify works on respiratory system disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific respiratory diseases in WY 163.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works

WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)

WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System

WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WF 200-415 Tuberculosis

WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 600-668 Lungs

WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 970-985 Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WF 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WF 22; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WF 23-24.
- WF 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WF 7 By individual authors
- WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WF 11 History (Table G)
- WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WF 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WF 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pulmonary medicine (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WF 21 Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.
- WF 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 23 Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WF 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WF 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WF 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WF 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.
- WF 27 Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WF 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WF 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WF 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WF 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.
- WF 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.

Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System

(General)

- WF 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WF 102 Physiology of respiration
- WF 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system

Diseases of the Respiratory System

- WF 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.

Diagnosis. Therapeutics

- WF 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WF 141.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- WF 141.5.B8 Bronchial provocation tests
- WF 141.5.C2 Capnography
- WF 141.5.P7 Plethysmography, Whole body
- WF 143 Signs and symptoms
- WF 145 Therapeutics
- WF 150 Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.

Tuberculosis

- WF 200 Tuberculosis (General)
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.
- WF 205 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WF 205.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 215 Pathology
- WF 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
- WF 225 Mass chest X-ray
- WF 250 Immunological aspects
(e.g., BCG vaccine)
- WF 290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
- WF 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
- WF 310 Therapy
- WF 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
- WF 330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
- WF 350 Surgery
- WF 360 Drug therapy
- WF 380 Miliary tuberculosis
- WF 390 Pleural tuberculosis
- WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace
- WF 415 Tuberculosis in childhood

Neoplasms (General)

WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 490 Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 255.

WF 500 Bronchi
WF 544 Bronchiectasis
WF 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis
WF 553 Asthma

Lungs

WF 600 Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.

WF 645 Pulmonary Atelectasis
WF 648 Emphysema
WF 651 Lung abscess
WF 652 Fungal lung diseases
WF 653 Lung injury
WF 654 Pneumoconiosis
WF 658 Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.

WF 668 Surgery
(e.g., *Pneumectomy*)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity
WF 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis
WF 745 Empyema
WF 746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax

WF 768 Artificial pneumothorax

WF 800 Diaphragm
WF 805 Functional disorders
(e.g., *Hiccup*)
WF 810 Diaphragmatic hernia

[WF 815] [This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.

WF 900 Mediastinum

Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

WF 970 General works

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.

- WF 975 Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging
- WF 980 Surgery
- WF 985 Injuries

WG

Cardiovascular System

Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290-295. Classify cardiovascular nursing and nursing of patients with specific cardiovascular diseases in WY 152.5. Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with the system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works

WG 120-180 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics

WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases

WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases

WG 500-505 Blood Vessels (General)

WG 510-595 Arteries

WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

Reference Works. General Works

- WG 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.
- WG 5** Collected works
By several authors
- WG 7** By individual authors
- WG 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WG 11** History (Table G)
- WG 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 16.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WG 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WG 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WG 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of cardiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WG 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WG 21 Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.
- WG 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations
- WG 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 23 Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WG 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WG 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.
- WG 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 166.5.C2 for artificial cardiac pacing. Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5.
- WG 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WG 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WG 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WG 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WG 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WG 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WG 21.
Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.
- WG 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WG 103 Blood circulation (General)

- WG 104 Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.
Microcirculation (General)
- WG 106 Hemodynamics
WG 108 Blood pressure
 Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in
 clinical diagnosis in WB 280.
- [WG 110] [This number not used]
 Classify works about research in WG 20.
- WG 113 Popular works
 Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and heart failure in
 particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.

Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics

- WG 120 Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.
- WG 140 Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)
- WG 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
WG 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WG 141.5.A3 Angiography. Angioscopy
WG 141.5.A9 Heart auscultation
WG 141.5.B2 Ballistocardiography
WG 141.5.C15 Impedance cardiography
WG 141.5.C2 Cardiac catheterization
WG 141.5.E2 Echocardiography
 Classify works on fetal echocardiography in WQ 209.
WG 141.5.F9 Heart function tests (General or not else classified)
WG 141.5.H3 Hemodynamic monitoring
WG 141.5.K5 Kinetocardiography
WG 141.5.K9 Kymography
WG 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
WG 141.5.P4 Phonocardiography
WG 141.5.P7 Plethysmography
WG 141.5.R2 Radiography
WG 141.5.R3 Radionuclide imaging
WG 141.5.T6 Tomography
- WG 142 Pathology
- WG 166 Therapeutics
 Includes works on the heart only. Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
 Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
WG 166.5 Angioplasty
WG 166.5.A3 Angioplasty, Laser
WG 166.5.A5 Balloon angioplasty. Balloon occlusion
WG 166.5.B2 Artificial cardiac pacing
WG 166.5.C2 Electric countershock
WG 166.5.E5 Ischemic preconditioning. Ischemic postconditioning
WG 166.5.I7
- WG 168 Cardiovascular surgical procedures
 Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WG 168.5 Extracorporeal circulation
WG 169 Heart surgery. Heart transplantation

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder
with the disorder. Classify works on cardiac anesthesia in WG 460.

WG 169.5
WG 170

Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine

Vascular surgical procedures

Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for
other specific vessels.

WG 180

Cardiac rehabilitation

Heart. Heart Diseases

WG 200

General works

Classify popular works in WG 113; works on examination in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics in WG
166-166.5; on surgery in WG 169-169.5.

WG 201

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WG 202

Physiology

WG 205

Cardiac emergency treatment

WG 210

Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WG 214

Heart arrest

WG 220

Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)

WG 226

Heart neoplasms

WG 240

Rheumatic heart disease

WG 260

Valves

WG 262

Mitral

WG 265

Aortic

WG 268

Tricuspid

WG 269

Pulmonary

WG 275

Pericardium

WG 280

Myocardium

Classify material on myocardial infarction in WG 310.

WG 282

Myocardial ischemia

WG 285

Endocardium

WG 298

Angina pectoris

WG 299

Coronary vessels

WG 300

Coronary disease

WG 310

Myocardial infarction

WG 320

Neurocirculatory asthenia

WG 330

Cardiac arrhythmias (General)

WG 330.5

Specific arrhythmias, A-Z

WG 330.5.A5

Atrial fibrillation

WG 330.5.A6

Atrial flutter

WG 330.5.B7

Bradycardia

WG 330.5.H4

Heart block

WG 330.5.L6	Long QT syndrome
WG 330.5.P7	Pre-excitation syndromes
WG 330.5.S5	Sinus arrhythmia
WG 330.5.T2	Tachycardia
WG 330.5.V4	Ventricular fibrillation
WG 340	Hypertension (General) Classify works on pregnancy-induced hypertension in WQ 244.
WG 343	Pulmonary hypertension
WG 345	Renal hypertension
WG 350	Hypotension
WG 370	Heart failure
WG 410	Aorta Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.
WG 420	Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease
WG 460	Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, general surgery. Cardiac anesthesia Classify here works on choice of anesthetic for patients with cardiac disease. Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.

Blood Vessels (General)

Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 299; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

WG 500	General works
WG 505	Vascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Arteries

WG 510	Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)
WG 515	Inflammation
WG 518	Polyarteritis nodosa
WG 520	Thromboangiitis obliterans
[WG 530]	[This number not used]
WG 540	Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis
WG 550	Arteriosclerosis and related disorders
WG 560	Vasomotor disorders
WG 570	Raynaud disease
WG 578	Vasodilator disorders
WG 580	Aneurysms Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.
WG 590	Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula
WG 595	Specific arteries, A-Z Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 299.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

WG 595.A9	Axillary artery
WG 595.B2	Basilar artery
WG 595.B7	Brachial artery
WG 595.B72	Brachiocephalic trunk
WG 595.B76	Bronchial arteries
WG 595.C2	Carotid arteries
WG 595.C3	Celiac artery
WG 595.C37	Cerebral arteries
WG 595.F3	Femoral artery
WG 595.H3	Hepatic artery
WG 595.I5	Iliac artery
[WG 595.I6]	[This number not used]
	Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.
WG 595.M2	Maxillary artery
WG 595.M3	Meningeal arteries
WG 595.M38	Mesenteric arteries
WG 595.O7	Ophthalmic artery
WG 595.P6	Popliteal artery
WG 595.P8	Pulmonary artery
WG 595.R3	Renal artery
WG 595.R38	Retinal artery
WG 595.S7	Splenic artery
WG 595.S8	Subclavian artery
WG 595.T3	Temporal arteries
WG 595.T4	Thoracic arteries
WG 595.U6	Umbilical arteries
WG 595.V3	Vertebral artery

Veins. Capillaries

WG 600	Veins
WG 610	Venous thrombosis and related disorders
	Classify thrombosis of specific veins with the specific vein.
WG 620	Varicose veins
WG 625	Specific veins, A-Z
	Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.
WG 625.A9	Axillary vein
WG 625.A99	Azygos vein
WG 625.B7	Brachiocephalic veins
WG 625.C3	Cerebral veins
WG 625.C7	Cranial sinuses
WG 625.F3	Femoral vein
WG 625.H3	Hepatic veins
WG 625.I5	Iliac vein
[WG 625.I6]	[This number not used]
	Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.
WG 625.J8	Jugular veins
WG 625.P6	Popliteal vein
WG 625.P8	Pulmonary veins
WG 625.R3	Renal veins
WG 625.R38	Retinal vein
WG 625.S2	Saphenous vein
WG 625.S8	Subclavian vein
WG 625.V3	Venae cavae
WG 700	Capillaries

Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.

WH

Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

- Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300-305.
- Classify works on hemic and lymphatic disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific hemic or lymphatic diseases in WY 152.5.

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WH 120-540 Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks
WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

Reference Works. General Works

- WH 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WH 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WH 23-24.
- WH 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WH 7 By individual authors
- WH 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WH 11 History (Table G)
- WH 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WH 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WH 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WH 19 Schools, departments and faculties of hematology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WH 19.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 20	Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WH 21	Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
WH 22	Directories (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 23	Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
WH 24	Collective Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WH 24.5	Blood banks (Table G)
WH 24.51	General coverage (Not Table G)
WH 25	Laboratory manuals. Technique Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.
WH 26	Equipment and supplies Classify catalogs in W 26.
WH 26.5	Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
WH 27	Hospitals, clinics, etc. Collective (Table G)
WH 27.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WH 28	Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
WH 28.5	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Collective
WH 28.6	Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WH 32	Laws (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 33	Discussion of law (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 39	Handbooks. Resource guides (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 100	General works Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.
Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks	
WH 120	Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WH 140	Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify material on blood chemical analysis in QY 450.

- WH 150 Erythrocytes
WH 155 Anemia
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.
- WH 160 Hypochromic anemia
WH 165 Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia
WH 170 Hemolytic anemia
Classify works on favism in WA 700; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 175 Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction
(*e.g.*, *Aplastic anemia*)
- WH 180 Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera
- WH 190 Hemoglobin and other heme proteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)
Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.
- WH 200 Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)
- WH 250 Leukemia
- WH 300 Blood platelets
- WH 310 Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis
Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.
- WH 312 Hemorrhagic disorders (General)
Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.
- WH 314 Purpura (General)
WH 315 Thrombocytopenic purpura
WH 320 Non-thrombopenic purpuras
WH 322 Blood coagulation disorders (General)
WH 325 Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis
- WH 380 Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.
- WH 400 Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Blood proteins. Blood protein disorders
Classify works on blood chemical analysis in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.
- WH 420 Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)
Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.
- WH 425 Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis
Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 450 Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Plasma substitutes. Blood expanders
- WH 460 Blood bank procedures
Classify material on blood banks in WH 24.5; on blood transfusion in WB 356.
- WH 500 Hodgkin's disease
- WH 525 Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma
Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with Leukemia, Hodgkin's disease, and/or Lymphoma.
- WH 540 Plasma cell neoplasms

Lymphatic System

WH 600

Spleen

WH 650

Reticuloendothelial system

Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.

WH 700

Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)

Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.

WI

Digestive System

Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312. Classify works on specific organs or diseases in children in WI. Classify works on gastroenterologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific gastroenterologic diseases in WY 156.5

- WI 1-149 Reference Works. General Works
 - WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology
 - WI 140-149 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
- WI 190-260 Gastrointestinal Tract
- WI 300-387 Stomach
- WI 400-575 Intestines
 - WI 400-480 Intestines (General)
 - WI 500-512 Small Intestine
 - WI 518-560 Large Intestine
 - WI 575 Peritoneum
- WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum
- WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract
- WI 800-830 Pancreas
- WI 900-970 Abdominal Cavity
- WI 980 Digestive System Surgical Procedures

Reference Works. General Works

- WI 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WI 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WI 23-24.
- WI 5 Collected works
 - WI 7 By several authors
 - By individual authors
- WI 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WI 11 History (Table G)
- WI 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WI 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

- WI 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WI 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.
- WI 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WI 23 Collective
- WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WI 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WI 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, etc.
- WI 27 Collective (Table G)
- WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WI 28.5 Collective
- WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WI 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WI 140. Classify works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.

Anatomy. Physiology

- WI 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WI 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion
- [WI 113] [This number not used]
Classify popular works on the digestive system with the particular topic.

Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms

- WI 140 Diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.
- WI 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.
- WI 143 Signs and symptoms
WI 145 Dyspepsia and related conditions
WI 146 Nausea. Vomiting
WI 147 Abdominal pain
- WI 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.
- [WI 150] [This number not used]
Classify works on aerophagy and flatulence in WI 143.

Gastrointestinal Tract

- WI 190 Gastrointestinal tract
Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.
- WI 195 Gastrointestinal diseases (General)
- WI 200 Mouth
Classify here works dealing with the mouth as part of the gastrointestinal system; classify general works and works for the dentist in WU 101-102.
- WI 210 Tongue
- WI 212 Taste. Taste Buds. Taste Perception
- WI 230 Salivary glands
- WI 250 Esophagus
- WI 255 Esophageal diseases (General)
WI 258 Deglutition disorders
WI 260 Esophageal neoplasms

Stomach

- WI 300 General works

- WI 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities
- WI 302 Physiology
- WI 306 Stomach diseases (General)
- WI 308 Achlorhydria
- WI 310 Gastritis
- WI 320 Stomach neoplasms
- WI 350 Peptic ulcer
- WI 360 Stomach ulcer
- WI 370 Duodenal ulcer
- WI 380 Stomach surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
- WI 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

Intestines

Intestines (General)

- WI 400 General works
- WI 402 Physiology
- WI 405 Signs and symptoms
- WI 407 Diarrhea
- WI 409 Constipation
- WI 412 Congenital abnormalities
- WI 418 Intestinal diseases (General)
- WI 420 Inflammation
- WI 422 Crohn disease
- WI 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
- WI 430 Intestinal polyps. Polyposis
- WI 435 Intestinal neoplasms
- WI 450 Intussusception. Volvulus
- WI 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
- WI 480 Intestinal surgery

Small Intestine

- WI 500 Small intestine. Mesentery
- WI 505 Duodenum
- Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370.
- WI 510 Jejunum
- WI 512 Ileum

Large Intestine

- WI 518 Large intestine
- WI 520 Colon

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify works on diverticulitis and diverticulum in WI 425. Cf. WC 280 Dysentery. Classify Colorectal surgery in WI 650.

WI 521 Colonic diseases (General)
WI 522 Inflammation
WI 528 Megacolon
WI 529 Colonic neoplasms. Polyps
 Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.

WI 530 Cecum

WI 535 Appendix

WI 560 Sigmoid

Peritoneum

WI 575 Peritoneum. Retroperitoneal space

Anus. Rectum

WI 600 General works

WI 603 Rectal diseases (General)
WI 605 Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula
WI 610 Rectal neoplasms
 Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.

WI 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy

WI 650 Colorectal surgery

Liver. Biliary Tract

WI 700 General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases. Classify works on liver diseases only in WI 710. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.

WI 702 Physiology. Liver circulation
WI 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)
[WI 704] [This number not used]
 Classify works on liver function in digestion in WI 702.

WI 710 Liver diseases (General)
Classify general works on the liver and liver diseases in WI 700.

WI 712 Hepatic insufficiency
WI 715 Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WI 720 Liver circulation disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension
WI 725 Liver cirrhosis
WI 730 Liver abscess
WI 735 Liver neoplasms
WI 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration

WI 750 Biliary tract. Cholecystography
Classify works on gallbladder here.

- WI 753 Biliary tract diseases (General)
- WI 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
- WI 765 Biliary tract neoplasms
- WI 770 Liver and biliary tract surgery

Pancreas

- WI 800 General works
Classify works on the Islets of Langerhans in WK 800-885.
- WI 802 Physiology. Secretions
- WI 803 Pancreatic diseases (General)
- WI 805 Pancreatitis
- WI 810 Pancreatic neoplasms
- WI 820 Cystic fibrosis
- WI 830 Pancreatic surgery

Abdominal Cavity

Classify works on the abdomen in WE 757.

- WI 900 General works
- [WI 940] [This number not used]
Classify works on the umbilicus in WE 757.
- WI 950 Hernia
Classify works on hernias in general in QZ 140.
- WI 955 Ventral
- WI 960 Inguinal
- WI 965 Femoral
- WI 970 Abdominal neoplasms

Digestive System Surgical Procedures

- WI 980 Digestive system surgical procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract here.

WJ

Urogenital System

Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322. Classify works on urologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific urologic diseases in WY 164.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works

WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases

WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology

WJ 300-378 Kidney

WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra

WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

- WJ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WJ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WJ 23-24.
- WJ 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WJ 7 By individual authors
- WJ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WJ 11 History (Table G)
- WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WJ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WJ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WJ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WJ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WJ 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WJ 21 Urology as a profession. Nephrology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WJ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WJ 23 Collective
- WJ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WJ 24.5 Sperm banks (Table G)
- WJ 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WJ 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WJ 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WJ 27 Collective (Table G)
- WJ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WJ 28.5 Collective
- WJ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WJ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.
- WJ 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WJ 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- Urologic Diseases**
- WJ 140 Urologic diseases (General)

General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.

- WJ 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring(General)
Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.
- WJ 146 Urination and urination disorders
- WJ 151 Urinary tract infections
- WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)

Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology

- WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.
- WJ 168 Urologic surgery
- WJ 190 Gynecologic urology
Classify works on urologic diseases in pregnancy in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula. For surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

Kidney

- WJ 300 General works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.
- WJ 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physiology. Abnormalities
- WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring
- WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)
- WJ 340 Nephrosis
- WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome
- WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias
- WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria
- WJ 348 Uremia
- WJ 351 Infections
(*e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis*)
- WJ 353 Nephritis
- WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis
- WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney
- WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation
- WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.

Ureter. Bladder. Urethra

- WJ 400 Ureter
- WJ 500 Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
- WJ 504 Neoplasms
Classify here works on neoplasms of the ureter, bladder, or urethra.
- WJ 600 Urethra

Male Genitalia

- WJ 700 General works
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.
- WJ 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WJ 702 Physiology
- WJ 706 Neoplasms (General)
Classify here also works which include both male and female genital neoplasms.
- WJ 709 Physiological sexual dysfunctions. Infertility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.
- WJ 710 Male contraception
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.
- WJ 712 Disorders of sex development
- WJ 750 Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
- WJ 752 Prostate diseases
- WJ 762 Neoplasms
- WJ 768 Surgery (General)
- WJ 780 Vas deferens. Spermatic cord
- WJ 790 Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision
- WJ 800 Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis
- WJ 830 Testis
- WJ 834 Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa
Cf. QY 190 Semen analysis.
- WJ 840 Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders
- WJ 858 Neoplasms
- WJ 868 Surgery. Castration
- WJ 875 Testicular hormones and antagonists
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.

WK

Endocrine System

- Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330-335.
- Classify works on endocrine disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific endocrine diseases in WY 155.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

- WK 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WK 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WK 23-24.
- WK 5 Collected works
By several authors
WK 7 By individual authors
- WK 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WK 11 History (Table G)
WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 17 Atlas. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WK 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WK 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

subject.

- WK 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WK 21 Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.
- WK 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WK 23 Collective
- WK 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WK 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)
- WK 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WK 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WK 27 Collective (Table G)
- WK 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WK 28.5 Collective
- WK 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WK 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 100 Endocrine glands (General)
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.
- WK 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
- WK 140 Endocrine diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.

WK 145 Neoplasms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neoplasms of specific glands by site.

WK 148 Surgery (General)

Hormones. Hormone Therapy

WK 150 Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.

WK 170 Gastrointestinal hormones
(*e.g.*, *Secretin*. *Enterogastrone*)

WK 180 Renal hormones

WK 185 Other hormones
(*e.g.*, *Peptide hormones*)

[WK 187] [This number not used]
Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.

WK 190 Hormone therapy (General)
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands

WK 200 General works

WK 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities

WK 202 Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists

WK 250 Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WK 252 Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema

WK 259 Goiter
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.

WK 265 Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter
WK 267 Medical therapy

WK 270 Neoplasms

WK 280 Surgery

WK 300 Parathyroid glands

Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland

WK 350 Pineal gland

[WK 375] [This number not used]
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.

WK 400 Thymus gland

Pituitary Gland

- WK 500 General works
- WK 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 502 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 510 Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
- WK 515 Hormones and antagonists
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
- WK 520 Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
- WK 550 Diseases
(e.g., *Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.*)
- WK 585 Neoplasms
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
- WK 590 Surgery

Adrenal Glands

- WK 700 General works
- WK 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 702 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
Classify works on methyl dopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
- WK 750 Adrenal cortex
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
- WK 755 Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., *Cortisone*)
Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
- [WK 757] [This number not used]
Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
- WK 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
- WK 765 Adrenal cortex hypofunction
(e.g., *Addison's disease*)
- WK 770 Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
(e.g., *Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism*)
- WK 780 Neoplasms
- WK 790 Surgery

Islets of Langerhans

- WK 800 General works
- WK 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WK 802 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 810 Diabetes mellitus
- WK 815 Therapy
- WK 818 Diet
- WK 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cooking
- WK 820 Insulins
- WK 825 Other hypoglycemic agents
- WK 830 Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
- WK 835 Complications of diabetes
- WK 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
- Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
- WK 850 Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care
- WK 870 Glycosurias
- WK 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
- WK 885 Neoplasms

Gonads

- WK 900 Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)
- Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.
- WK 920 Placental hormones

WL

Nervous System

- Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in children in WS 340-342.
- Classify works on neurological nursing and nursing of patients with specific neurologic diseases in WY 160.5.

WL 1-102.3 Reference Works. General Works
WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
 WL 200-337 Central Nervous System
 WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
 WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
 WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
 WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
 WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

- WL 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WL 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes see WL 23-24.
- Collected works
WL 5 By several authors
WL 7 By individual authors
- WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WL 11 History (Table G)
WL 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WL 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WL 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WL 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WL 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.
- WL 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WL 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WL 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WL 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WL 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WL 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WL 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- [WL 30] [This number not used]
- WL 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WL 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140. Cf. WL 103-105 Specific neurosciences
- WL 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)
- WL 102 Physiology (General)
- WL 102.3 Neural stem cells

Neurons

- WL 102.5 Neurons
- WL 102.7 Motor neurons
- WL 102.8 Synapses
- WL 102.9 Nerve endings

Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties

- WL 103 Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- WL 103.3 Biofeedback
Classify works on biofeedback in behavior therapy in WM 425.5.B6.
- WL 103.4 Cognitive neuroscience
- WL 103.5 Neuropsychology
- WL 103.7 Psychoneuroimmunology
- WL 104 Neurochemistry
- WL 105 Neuroendocrinology
- WL 106 Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.
- WL 108 Physiology of sleep. Sleep disorders
Classify works on psychological aspects of sleep disorders in WM 188.

Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)

- WL 140 Nervous system diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.
- WL 141 Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Classify works on diagnosis in general in WL 141; Electroencephalography in WL 150;
Echoencephalography in WL 154; Myelography in WL 405.
- WL 141.5.B6 Brain mapping
- WL 141.5.C4 Cerebral angiography
- WL 141.5.C48 Cerebral ventriculography
- WL 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
- WL 141.5.M22 Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
- WL 141.5.M24 Magnetoencephalography

WL 141.5.N4 Neuroendoscopy
WL 141.5.N46 Neuropsychological tests
WL 141.5.N47 Neuroimaging
WL 141.5.P8 Pneumoencephalography
WL 141.5.T7 Transcranial magnetic stimulation

WL 150 Electroencephalography. Monitoring (General)

WL 154 Echoencephalography

WL 160 Nervous system neoplasms (General)

Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics

Central Nervous System

WL 200 Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.

WL 203 Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.

WL 300 Central nervous system including works on brain alone (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases.

WL 301 Central nervous system diseases
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diseases of specific parts of the central nervous system with the part. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.

WL 302 Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.

WL 307 Telencephalon. Cerebrum.

WL 310 Brain stem

WL 312 Diencephalon. Thalamus

WL 314 Limbic system

WL 320 Cerebellum

WL 330 Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)

WL 335 Localization of function. Cerebral dominance

WL 337 Physiology of mental processes

Neurologic Manifestations

WL 340 Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.

WL 340.2 Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.

WL 340.3 Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WM 475.3 for therapy of disorders of psychogenic origin.

- WL 340.5 Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.
- WL 340.6 Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.
- WL 341 Consciousness disorders
- WL 342 Headache. Headache disorders (General)
- WL 344 Migraine. Vascular headache
- WL 346 Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)

Brain Diseases

- WL 348 Brain diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.
- WL 350 Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 351 Inflammatory
(*e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis*)
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis and equine encephalomyelitis in humans.
- WL 354 Traumatic
(*e.g., Concussion. Brain damage*)
- WL 355 Cerebrovascular disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage*)
- WL 356 Brain ischemia. Stroke
- WL 357 Carotid artery diseases
- WL 358 Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system neoplasms (General)
- WL 358.5 Neurodegenerative diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 359 Parkinsonian disorders
- WL 359.5 Huntington disease
- WL 360 Multiple sclerosis
- WL 362 Kernicterus

Brain Surgery

- WL 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610. Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WL 370 Psychosurgery

Epilepsy. Movement Disorders

- WL 385 Epilepsy
- WL 390 Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559.

Spinal Cord

- WL 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 402 Spinal cord diseases
- WL 403 Spinal cord injuries
- WL 405 Myelography

Peripheral Nerves

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WL 500 General works
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
- WL 520 Peripheral nervous system diseases
- WL 530 Peripheral nerve injuries
- WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

Autonomic Nervous System

- WL 600 General works
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
- WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

Sense Organs

- WL 700 General works
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.
- WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
- WL 704 Pain
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
- WL 704.6 Pain management
- WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272; on pain perception in WL 704.
- WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.

WM

Psychiatry

Classify here works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise. Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740. Classify general works on child psychiatry in WS 350. Classify general works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463. Classify general works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150. Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific psychiatric diseases in WY 160.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works

WM 140-197 Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms

WM 200-220 Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders

WM 270-295 Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors

WM 300-308 Intellectual Disability

WM 400-460.7 Therapies

WM 475-605 Other Disorders

WM 607-611 Sexual Dysfunctions

WM 617-620.5 Gender Identity. Sexual Behavior

Reference Works. General Works

- WM 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WM 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WM 23-24.
- WM 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WM 7 By individual authors
- WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WM 11 History (Table G)
- WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WM 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of psychiatry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WM 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 19.5 Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WM 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WM 21 Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review. Ethics
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.
- WM 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations
- WM 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WM 24 Individual (Cutter form name of institution)
- WM 25 Experimental psychiatric techniques
- WM 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WM 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.
- WM 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Classify works limited to psychiatric hospitals for children in WS 27-28.
Collective (Table G)
- WM 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WM 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WM 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WM 29 Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)
- WM 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 29.5 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WM 30 Mental health services (Table G)
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.
- WM 30.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 30.2 Administration of services and health personnel
- WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work
- WM 30.6 Community psychiatry. Community mental health services (General)
- WM 31 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness
- WM 31.5 Preventive measures in psychiatry

WM 32	Laws (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials) (e.g., <i>Commitment</i>) Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.
WM 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials) Include international law.
WM 33	Discussion of law (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WM 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WM 34	Handbooks. Resource guides (Used for both monographs and serials)
WM 35	Practices in the care of the mentally ill Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160 Psychiatric nursing.
WM 40	Case reports (General) Classify here case books, biographies, and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories limited to one disease with the disease. Classify biographies of mentally ill health professionals in WZ 100. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313. Classify symbolic case reports in WM 49.
WM 49	Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports (e.g., <i>Electra</i> , <i>Hamlet</i> , <i>Oedipus</i> , <i>Don Juan</i> , etc.)
WM 55	Psychological counseling
[WM 58]	[This number not used] Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.
WM 61	Pastoral care
WM 62	Interpersonal relations of mental health professionals. Attitude Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.
WM 64	Referral and consultation (General)
WM 75	Popular works (General) Classify here works on mental health or mental disorders in general. Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder.
WM 90	Psychophysiological disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General) Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiological sex disorders in WM 611.
WM 100	General works Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WM 140.
WM 101	Mental health (General) Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on the mental health of special population groups in WA 305.
WM 102	Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry
WM 105	Clinical psychology Classify works on counseling in WM 55.
WM 110	Military psychiatry

Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms

- WM 140 Mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms (General)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with anxiety disorders; Depression with depressive disorder. Classify general works on mental disorders of special population groups in WA 305.
- WM 141 Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
WM 143 Psychological interview
- WM 145 Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.
- WM 145.5 Specific tests, A-Z
WM 145.5.B4 Bender-Gestalt test
[WM 145.5.C3] [This number not used]
Classify works on Cattell personality factor questionnaire in WM 145.5.M6.
- WM 145.5.I5 Ink blot tests
WM 145.5.M6 Personality inventory
WM 145.5.N4 Neuropsychological tests
WM 145.5.P8 Projective techniques
WM 145.5.R7 Rorschach test
[WM 145.5.R8] [This number not used]
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
[WM 145.5.S9] [This number not used]
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
- WM 145.5.T3 Thematic apperception test
WM 145.5.W9 Word association tests
- WM 165 Self-injurious behavior. Dangerous behavior
- WM 167 Psychological aspects of survivors and survivorship
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 172.5; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5. Classify works on HIV survivors in WC 503.7. Classify works on cancer survivors in QZ 260.
- WM 168 Neurodevelopmental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on children only in WS 350.7. Classify works on autistic disorders in adults in WM 203.5
- WM 169 Attention deficit and disruptive behavior disorders
Classify works on children only in WS 350.8.A8.
- WM 170 Neurotic disorders
- WM 171 Affective symptoms. Mood disorders
WM 171.5 Depression. Depressive disorder
- WM 171.7 Bipolar disorder
- WM 172 Anxiety. Anxiety disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WM 172.4 Psychological stress
WM 172.5 Stress disorders
Classify works on combat disorders in WM 184.
- WM 173 Hysteria
- WM 173.5 Somatoform disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders

WM 173.7	Amnesia and other memory disorders
WM 174	Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
WM 175	Feeding and eating disorders Classify here eating disorders regardless of age group. Classify works on nutrition disorders of children in WS 115-132.
WM 176	Obsessive-compulsive disorder. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
WM 178	Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
WM 184	Combat disorders
WM 188	Sleep disorders and associated conditions Classify here material on the psychological aspects of sleep disorders. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep and sleep disorders.
WM 190	Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 190.5	Special topics, A-Z
WM 190.5.A2	Antisocial personality disorder
WM 190.5.B5	Borderline personality disorder
WM 190.5.C5	Compulsive personality disorder
WM 190.5.D3	Dependent personality disorder. Codependency
[WM 190.5.I6]	[This number not used]
	Classify works on disruptive, impulse control, and conduct disorders in WM 192.
WM 190.5.P2	Paranoid personality disorder
WM 190.5.P3	Passive-aggressive personality disorder
WM 190.5.S3	Schizoid personality disorder
WM 190.5.S4	Schizotypal personality disorder
WM 190.5.S8	Stereotyped behavior
WM 192	Disruptive, impulse control, and conduct disorders
WM 193	Defense mechanisms Classify works on defense mechanisms in children in WS 350.8.D3.
WM 193.5	Special topics, A-Z
WM 193.5.A2	Acting out
WM 193.5.D3	Denial (Psychology)
WM 193.5.D5	Displacement (Psychology)
WM 193.5.P3	Perceptual defense
WM 193.5.P7	Projection
WM 193.5.R1	Rationalization
WM 193.5.R2	Regression
WM 193.5.R4	Repression
WM 193.5.S8	Sublimation. Fantasy
WM 197	Psychomotor disorders (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify the neurological aspects of psychomotor disorders in WL 390.

Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders

WM 200	Psychotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
[WM 202]	[This number not used]
WM 203	Schizophrenia

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WM 203.5 Pervasive child development disorders
Classify here works on the adult alone. Classify works dealing with autistic disorder in both children and adults or in children alone at WS 350.8.P4.
- WM 204 Neurocognitive disorders. Perceptual disorders
- WM 205 Paranoid disorders
- WM 207 Psychotic affective disorders
Classify works on affective symptoms in WM 171.
- [WM 210] [This number not used]
Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.5.A2.
- WM 220 Dementia
Classify works on Alzheimer disease in WT 155.

Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors

- WM 270 Substance-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WM 273 Alcohol drinking
Classify works on social and cultural aspects of alcohol drinking in HV 5006-5722. Classify works on traffic accidents associated with alcohol consumption in WA 275.
- WM 274 Alcohol-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WM 275 Amphetamine-related disorders
- WM 276 Marijuana use. Marijuana abuse
Classify works on use of medical marijuana in WB 925. Classify works on legalization of marijuana in QV 732-733.
- WM 280 Cocaine-related disorders
- WM 284 Opioid-related disorders
- WM 286 Opium dependence. Morphine dependence
- WM 288 Heroin dependence
- WM 290 Tobacco use. Tobacco use disorder
- WM 295 Smoking (General or not elsewhere classified)

Intellectual Disability

- WM 300 Intellectual disability
Classify works on intellectual disability of children in WS 107-107.5. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled children in LC 4601-4640.4. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled adults in LC 4815-4815.5.
- WM 302 Case studies. Biographical accounts
- WM 304 Diagnosis. Evaluation. Prognosis
- WM 307 Special issues, A-Z
- WM 307.C6 Communication
- WM 307.M5 Mental disorders
- WM 307.S3 Sexual behavior
- WM 307.S6 Social problems (General)
- WM 308 Rehabilitation and training (General)

Therapies

WM 400	Therapy of mental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified) Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.
WM 401	Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention Classify here works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.
WM 402	Drug therapy
WM 405	Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified) (<i>e.g.</i> , <i>Induced hyperthermia</i>)
WM 410	Convulsive therapy. Insulin shock therapy
WM 412	Electroconvulsive therapy. Electronarcosis
WM 415	Hypnosis
WM 420	Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 466, and in old age in WT 150.
WM 420.5	Special types, A-Z
WM 420.5.A2	Abreaction. Catharsis
WM 420.5.E3	Emotion-focused therapy
WM 420.5.G3	Gestalt therapy
WM 420.5.I3	Imagery (Psychotherapy)
WM 420.5.N3	Narrative therapy
WM 420.5.N4	Neurolinguistic programming
WM 420.5.N8	Person-centered psychotherapy
WM 420.5.P3	Personal construct therapy
WM 420.5.P5	Psychotherapy, Brief
WM 420.5.P7	Psychotherapy, Multiple
WM 420.5.P75	Psychotherapy, Psychodynamic
WM 420.5.P8	Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive
WM 425	Behavior therapy
WM 425.5	Special types, A-Z
WM 425.5.A5	Anger management therapy
WM 425.5.A7	Applied behavior analysis
WM 425.5.A9	Aversive therapy
WM 425.5.B6	Biofeedback (Psychology) Classify general works on biofeedback in WL 103.3.
WM 425.5.C6	Cognitive behavioral therapy
WM 425.5.D4	Psychologic desensitization. Implosive therapy
WM 425.5.R3	Relaxation therapy
WM 426	Self-help groups
WM 427	Spiritual and religious therapy Cf. WB 885 for general works.
WM 428	Socioenvironmental therapy
WM 430	Group psychotherapy
WM 430.5	Special types, A-Z
WM 430.5.F2	Family therapy
WM 430.5.H2	Disabled
WM 430.5.M3	Marital therapy
WM 430.5.P8	Psychodrama
WM 430.5.S3	Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.
WM 440	Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community
WM 445	Residential treatment (General)
WM 450	Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies
WM 450.5	Special types, A-Z
WM 450.5.A6	Animal assisted therapy
WM 450.5.A8	Art therapy

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

WM 450.5.B5	Bibliotherapy
WM 450.5.D2	Dance therapy
WM 450.5.M8	Music therapy
WM 450.5.O2	Occupational therapy
WM 450.5.P5	Photography
WM 450.5.P7	Play therapy
	Cf. WS 350.4 for play therapy with children.
WM 450.5.R4	Recreation therapy
	Classify general works on recreation therapy in WB 556.
WM 450.5.V5	Videotherapy
WM 450.5.V6	Virtual reality exposure therapy
WM 450.5.W9	Writing
WM 460	Psychoanalysis
WM 460.2	Psychoanalytic theory (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 460.5	Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic theory, therapy or interpretation, A-Z
WM 460.5.B7	Bonding, Human-Pet
WM 460.5.C5	Communication
WM 460.5.C7	Creativity
WM 460.5.D8	Dreams. Symbolism
WM 460.5.E3	Ego. Self
WM 460.5.E8	Existentialism. Logotherapy
WM 460.5.E9	Extraversion. Introversion
WM 460.5.F8	Free association
WM 460.5.F9	Freudian theory
WM 460.5.I4	Identification
WM 460.5.I5	Individuation
WM 460.5.J9	Jungian theory
WM 460.5.L2	Language
WM 460.5.M5	Memory
WM 460.5.M6	Motivation
WM 460.5.O2	Object attachment
WM 460.5.P3	Personality
WM 460.5.P5	Pleasure-pain principle
WM 460.5.P7	Political systems
WM 460.5.R2	Reinforcement
WM 460.5.R3	Religion. Church
WM 460.5.S3	Sex
WM 460.5.S8	Superego. Morals
WM 460.5.T7	Transactional analysis
WM 460.5.U6	Unconscious. Id
WM 460.5.W6	Women
WM 460.6	Psychoanalytic therapy
WM 460.7	Psychoanalytic interpretation

Other Disorders

WM 475	Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
	Classify works on communication disorders of neurologic origins in WL 340.2.
WM 475.3	Speech therapy. Language therapy
	Cf. WL 340.3 for therapy of disorders of neurologic origin.
WM 475.5	Aphasia
	Classify works on aphasia of neurologic origin in WL 340.5.
WM 475.6	Dyslexia
	Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.
WM 475.7	Stuttering

WM 600 Aggression. Violence
Cf. WS 350.8.A4 for works about children; cf. WS 470.A4 for works about adolescents.

WM 605 Criminal psychology and psychiatry

Sexual Dysfunctions

WM 607 Incest

WM 610 Paraphilic disorders

WM 611 Psychological sexual dysfunctions (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WJ 712 Disorders of sex development; WJ 709 Male physiological sexual dysfunction; WP 610 Female physiological sexual dysfunction.

[WM 612] [This number not used]
Classify masturbation in WM 620.

[WM 615] [This number not used]
Classify homosexuality in WM 620.5.H6.

Gender Identity. Sexual Behavior

WM 617 Gender identity. Transsexualism. Transgender persons

WM 620 Sexual behavior. Sexual health (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WS 105.5.S4 Child; WS 462.5.S4 Adolescent

WM 620.5 Specific topics, A-Z
WM 620.5.B5 Bisexuality. Bisexual persons
WM 620.5.H4 Heterosexuality. Heterosexual persons
WM 620.5.H6 Homosexuality. Homosexual persons

WN

Radiology. Diagnostic Imaging

Classify here general diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging. Classify here material on diagnostic and therapeutic use of ionizing radiation, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging.

- Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.
- Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other appropriate numbers.

WN 1-160 Reference Works. General Works
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
WN 600-665 Radiologic Health

Reference Works. General Works

- WN 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WN 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WN 23-24.
- WN 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WN 7 By individual authors
- WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WN 11 History (Table G)
- WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.
- WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WN 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WN 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of radiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WN 21 Radiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WN 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations
- WN 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 23 Radiological laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WN 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WN 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- [WN 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.
- WN 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WN 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WN 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WN 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WN 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WN 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 100 Radiation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both radiology and radiation here. Classify works on radiology alone in WN 21.
- WN 105 Ionizing radiation
- WN 110 Health physics
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.
- WN 150 Equipment and supplies

Classify catalogs in W 26.

WN 160 Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified)

Diagnostic Imaging

Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify works on examination of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

WN 180 Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 182 Computer-assisted image interpretation

WN 185 Magnetic resonance imaging

WN 190 Molecular imaging

WN 195 Optical imaging

WN 200 Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify dental radiography in WN 230. Classify pediatric radiography in WN 240.

WN 202 Interventional radiography

WN 203 Radionuclide imaging

WN 205 Thermography

WN 206 Tomography

WN 208 Ultrasonography

WN 210 Foreign body imaging

WN 220 Fluoroscopy

WN 230 Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify pediatric dental diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 240 Pediatric diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on specific sites or diseases with the site or disease. Classify works on specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Radiotherapy

WN 250 General works

Classify here works focusing on general aspects of radiotherapy. Classify works focusing on treatment of neoplasms in QZ 269. Classify works on ionizing radiation used in the therapy of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

WN 250.5 Special types, A-Z

WN 250.5.B7 Brachytherapy

WN 250.5.H4 Heavy ion radiotherapy

WN 250.5.P7 Proton therapy

WN 250.5.R15 Radiosurgery

WN 250.5.R2 Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted

WN 250.5.R3 Radiotherapy, High-energy

WN 250.5.X7 X-ray therapy

WN 250.6 Radiotherapy dosage

[WN 300] [This number not used]

Classify works on adverse effects of radium and radon in WN 610-615; Classify works on diagnostic use of radium and radon in WN 445.

[WN 340] [This number not used]
Classify works on therapeutic use of radium and radon in WN 450.

[WN 415] [This number not used]
Classify works on nuclear physics in QC.

[WN 420] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical use of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 440-450. Classify works on adverse effects of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 610-615 .

Nuclear Medicine

WN 440 Nuclear medicine
Classify works on nuclear medicine as a profession in WN 21.
WN 445 Diagnostic methods
Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.
WN 450 Therapeutics

Radiologic Health

WN 600 Radiologic health (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on general effects of ionizing radiation on humans. Classify works on the effects of non-ionizing radiation on humans in QT 162.U4.

WN 610 Radiation injuries
Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681. Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

WN 612 Radioactive food contamination
Classify laws and discussion of laws related to radioactive contamination of foods or beverages in WA 697.

WN 615 Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)
Classify here general works on radioactive hazard release. Classify works primarily on radiation injuries in WN 610. Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.

WN 620 Experimental radiation injuries

[WN 630] [This number not used]
Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

WN 650 Radiation protection
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes. Classify works on cosmic radiation in WD 760.

WN 660 Radiometry

WN 665 Radiation dosage

WO

Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.
WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
 WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
 WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
 WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
 WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
 WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-830 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

- WO 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.
- WO 5 Collected works
 By authors
- WO 7 By individual authors
- WO 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WO 11 History (Table G)
- WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 16 Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General). Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases or pictorial works in WO 517.
- WO 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WO 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WO 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.
- WO 21 Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations
- WO 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 23 Laboratories, academies, research institutes, etc.
Collective
- WO 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- [WO 25] [This number not used]
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.
- [WO 26] [This number not used]
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.
- WO 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WO 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WO 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WO 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WO 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 34] [This number not used]
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.
- WO 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 50 Experimental surgery (General)
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.

- WO 62 Interpersonal relations of the surgeon and anesthesiologist (including relations with patients and other professionals). Attitude
- WO 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- [WO 75] [This number not used]
Classify popular works on surgical procedures with the particular topic.
- WO 100 General works
Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 980 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.
- WO 101 Surgical anatomy
- WO 102 Physiology

Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock

- WO 113 Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis
- WO 140 Surgical diseases (General)
Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.
- WO 141 Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery
- WO 142 Surgical pathology
Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.
- WO 149 Surgical shock

Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs

- WO 162 Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240 for equipment used in anesthesia.
- WO 166 Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives
- WO 167 Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster
- WO 170 Surgical casts
- WO 176 Artificial organs
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

Principles of Care. Procedures

- WO 178 Principles of surgical care. Perioperative care
- WO 179 Preoperative care
- WO 181 Intraoperative care
- WO 183 Postoperative care
- WO 184 Postoperative complications and treatment
- WO 185 Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)
- WO 188 Closure of wounds. Drainage

- WO 192 Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)
- WO 198 Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia Reference Works

- WO 200 Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275. Classify anesthesia used in specific types of surgery with the type.
- WO 201 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 222. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.
- WO 205 Collected works
By several authors
- WO 207 By individual authors
- WO 209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WO 211 History (Table G)
- WO 211.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 215 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 218 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WO 218.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 219 Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WO 219.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 220 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WO 221 Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 222 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WO 222.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- [WO 226] [This number not used]
 Classify equipment and supplies for anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical
 equipment.
- WO 231 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WO 232 Laws (Table G)
 (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WO 232.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WO 233 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WO 233.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (*Used for both monographs and serials*)

Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents

- WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient
- WO 235 Choice of anesthesia
 Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.
- WO 240 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.
- WO 245 Accidents. Complications
 (*e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting*)
 Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.
- WO 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation
 Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on
 resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.

General Anesthesia

- WO 275 General anesthesia
- WO 277 Inhalation anesthesia
- WO 280 Endotracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
- WO 285 Intravenous
- WO 290 Rectal
- [WO 295] [This number not used]
 Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.
- WO 297 Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics

- WO 300 Conduction anesthesia
 (*e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia*)
- WO 305 Spinal. Epidural
- WO 340 Infiltration and topical
- WO 350 Induced hypothermia and related topics

WO 375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
(*e.g., Nerve block*)

In Medical Specialties

WO 440 Pediatric anesthesia

WO 445 Geriatric anesthesia

WO 450 Obstetrical anesthesia

WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis
Classify works on anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques

WO 500 General works on surgical procedures
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 980, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty--or on the specialty and procedures together--in WO 100.

WO 505 Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery

WO 510 Cryosurgery

WO 511 Laser therapy

WO 512 Microsurgery

WO 515 Regenerative medicine

WO 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here skin transplantation atlases. Classify surgical atlases relating to a particular body system or part with the atlases number for the body system or part.

Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures

WO 600 General works
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, *e.g., burns*, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, *e.g., plastic surgery of the nose*, in WV 312.

WO 610 Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.

WO 620 Sex reassignment surgery
Classify works on both surgical and non-surgical procedures in WB 395.

WO 640 Prosthesis in plastic surgery
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

Transplantation

WO 660 General works
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WO 665 Tissue preservation
- WO 680 Immunology
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.
- WO 690 Legal, ethical, and religious aspects
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

Traumatic Injuries

- WO 700 General works
- WO 704 Burns
- WO 800 Military surgery
- WO 807 Gunshot wounds
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.
- WO 820 Blast injuries
- WO 830 Bites and stings
Classify works on venomous bites and stings in QW 630.5.V4.

Special Age Groups

- WO 925 Pediatric surgery (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs or systems in WS 260-340.
- WO 950 Geriatric surgery
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.

WP

Gynecology

Classify works on pediatric female genitalia and genital diseases in WS 320-321. Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7. Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702. Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works

WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix

WP 400 General Works

WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases

WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

WP 505-560 Physiology

WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility

WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

WP 630-640 Contraception

WP 650-660 Therapy

WP 800-910 Breast

WP 800-825 Breast (General)

WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WP 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WP 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WP 23-24.
- WP 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WP 7 By individual authors
- WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WP 11 History (Table G)
- WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.
- WP 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WP 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology in WQ 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WP 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WP 100.
- WP 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WP 23 Collective
- WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WP 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WP 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- WP 27 Collective (Table G)
- WP 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WP 28.5 Collective
- WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WP 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WP 21.
Classify works on diseases only in WP 140.

Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

WP 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WP 120 Popular works (General)

WP 140 Diseases (General)

WP 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WP 145 Neoplasms

Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ. Classify works which include both male and female genital neoplasms in WJ 706.

WP 150 Congenital abnormalities

WP 155 Pelvis. Pelvic infection

Classify works on the pelvic bones in WE 760.

WP 157 Gonorrhea in the female

WP 160 Genital tuberculosis

WP 170 Perineal injuries

[WP 175] [This number not used]

Classify urethrocele, cystocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.

WP 180 Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula

WP 200 Vulva

WP 250 Vagina

WP 255 Vaginitis. Leukorrhea

WP 258 Trichomonas vaginitis

WP 275 Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament

WP 300 Fallopian tubes

Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.

WP 320 Ovary

Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.

WP 322 Neoplasms

WP 390 Endometriosis

General Works

Uterus. Cervix

WP 400 General works

Uterine Diseases

WP 440 Uterine diseases (General)

WP 451 Inflammations
WP 454 Displacements. Prolapse
WP 458 Neoplasms
WP 459 Leiomyoma
WP 460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma
WP 465 Trophoblastic neoplasms
 (e.g., *Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole*)

WP 468 Surgery (General)

Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

WP 470 Cervix uteri
WP 475 Cervicitis
WP 480 Neoplasms

Physiology

WP 505 Physiology (General)

WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
WP 522 Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
 Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are
 discussed exclusively.

WP 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle

WP 550 Menstruation and its disorders
WP 552 Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
WP 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
WP 560 Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual syndrome

Fertility. Infertility

WP 565 Fertility

WP 570 Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.

Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

WP 580 Menopause

WP 610 Female sexual dysfunction
(e.g., *Dyspareunia. Frigidity*)

Contraception

WP 630 Contraception
Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in
HQ 763-766.5.

WP 640 Contraceptive devices (General and female)
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.

Therapy

WP 650 Gynecological therapy

WP 660 Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ. For urologic surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

Breast

Breast (General)

WP 800 General works

WP 815 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WP 825 Functional changes
(*e.g., In pregnancy and lactation*)

Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

WP 840 Breast diseases
WP 870 Neoplasms

Therapy. Surgery

WP 900 Therapy
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

WP 910 Surgery
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[WP 930] [This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.

WQ

Obstetrics

- Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Reproduction. Pregnancy
WQ 215-270 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

- WQ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WQ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WQ 23-24.
- WQ 5 Collected works
WQ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WQ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WQ 11 History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here maternal mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900. Classify reproductive health surveys in WQ 90.
- WQ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WQ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WQ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WQ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology here; classify works on schools of gynecology only in WP 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WQ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 20 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WQ 21 Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WQ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 23 Clinics, dispensaries, academies, etc.
 Collective (Table G)
- WQ 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)
- WQ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WQ 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WQ 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WQ 27 Maternity hospitals
 Collective (Table G)
- WQ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WQ 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Collective
- WQ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WQ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WQ 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.
- WQ 90 Reproductive health surveys (Table G)
 Classify here narrative reproductive surveys. Classify statistics in WQ 16.
- WQ 90.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 100 General works

- WQ 105 Maternal health
WQ 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth

Childbirth. Prenatal Care

- WQ 152 Natural childbirth
WQ 155 Home childbirth
WQ 160 Midwifery
WQ 165 Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
WQ 175 Prenatal care. Prenatal education for the health professional
Classify works written for patients or the general public in WQ 150.

Reproduction. Pregnancy

- WQ 200 General works (Table G)
WQ 200.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 202 Pregnancy determination
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.
WQ 203 Preimplantation diagnosis
WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
WQ 206 Sex determination analysis
Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.
WQ 208 Reproductive techniques
(*e.g., Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro*)
WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
WQ 210 Fetus. Extraembryonic membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.
WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WQ 212 Placenta
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

Pregnancy Complications

- WQ 215 Toxemias
(*e.g., Eclampsia*)
WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy
WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death. Perinatal death
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.
WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy
WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pre-eclampsia in WQ 215.

WQ 244 Cardiovascular complications
WQ 248 Diabetes
WQ 252 Hematologic complications
WQ 256 Infectious diseases
WQ 260 Urologic complications

WQ 270 Maternal death

Labor

WQ 300 General works

WQ 305 Physiology. Clinical course

WQ 307 Presentation

WQ 310 Dystocia

WQ 320 Disproportions of the pelvis

WQ 330 Complications of labor
(*e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage*)

Obstetric Surgical Procedures

WQ 400 General works
Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.

[WQ 410] [This number not used]
Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.

WQ 415 Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
WQ 425 Use of forceps
WQ 430 Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques

[WQ 435] [This number not used]
Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.

WQ 440 Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion
Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.

WQ 450 Resuscitation of the newborn

Postpartum Period

WQ 500 General works. Postnatal care

WQ 505 Puerperal infection

WR

Dermatology

- Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260-265.
- Classify works on dermatologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in WY 154.5.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages
WR 500-600 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis
WR 650-670 Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

- WR 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WR 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WR 23-24.
- WR 5 Collected works
WR 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WR 11 History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.
- WR 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WR 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology (Table G)

- (Used for both monographs and serials)*
 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WR 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 20 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WR 21 Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
 Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.
- WR 22 Directories (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
 Collective
- WR 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WR 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WR 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WR 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WR 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
 Collective (Table G)
- WR 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WR 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Collective
- WR 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WR 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 100 General works
 Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.
- WR 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WR 102 Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature
- WR 105 Pathology

Skin Diseases

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WR 140 Skin diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.
- WR 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WR 143 Skin manifestations
- WR 150 Erythemas
(*e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum*)
- WR 152 Cutaneous lupus erythematosus
- WR 160 Skin diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. QW 900 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200;
on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.
- WR 165 Drug eruptions
- WR 170 Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.
- WR 175 Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.
- WR 180 Dermatitis exfoliativa
- WR 190 Eczema
- WR 200 Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.
- WR 204 Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.
- WR 205 Psoriasis
- WR 215 Lichen planus
- WR 218 Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 220 Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WR 225 Impetigo. Ecthyma
- WR 235 Furunculosis. Carbuncle
- WR 245 Cutaneous tuberculosis
(*e.g., Lupus*)
- WR 260 Scleroderma
- WR 265 Pigmentation disorders
(*e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo*)
- WR 267 Of metabolic origin
(*e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism*)
- WR 280 Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.
- WR 282 Pruritus. Prurigo
- WR 300 Dermatomycoses
- WR 310 Tinea. Tinea pedis
- WR 330 Tinea capitis
- WR 340 Mycetoma

Parasitic Skin Diseases

- WR 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Leishmaniasis*)
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.
- WR 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 365 Scabies
WR 375 Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

- WR 390 Skin appendages
WR 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
WR 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
WR 415 Seborrhea
WR 420 Epidermal cyst
WR 430 Acne. Acneiform lesions
WR 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
WR 455 Hypertrichosis
WR 460 Alopecia
WR 465 Care of the hair
WR 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis

- WR 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
- WR 600 Occupational dermatitis
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.

Therapy

- WR 650 Therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify laser therapy in WO 511.
- WR 660 Radiotherapy
WR 670 Surgery

WS

Pediatrics

Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-342. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease unless otherwise instructed. Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT. Classify works on pediatric surgery in WO 925. Classify general works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in WY 159. Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

Classify works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.

WS 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WS 103-105 Growth and Development

WS 106-110 Exceptional Child

WS 113-132 Child Care. Nutrition

WS 135-141 Immunization. Physical Examination

WS 200-342 Diseases of Children and Adolescents

WS 200-220 General Diseases

WS 260-342 By System

WS 350-350.8 Child Psychiatry. Child Mental Disorders

WS 360-370 Pediatric Therapeutics

WS 405-460 Topics Related to Specific Age Groups

WS 462-470 Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry. Adolescent Mental Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

- WS 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WS 23-24.
- WS 5** Collected works
By several authors
- WS 7** By individual authors
- WS 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WS 11** History (Table G)
- WS 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 16** Growth tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 16.1** Classify here tables on development, height, weight, and nutrition. Classify mortality statistics in WA 900.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- WS 18** Education
Classify here works about education.

- WS 18.2 Educational materials
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics (Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WS 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WS 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WS 21 Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WS 22 Directories (Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- Academies, institutes, etc.
- WS 23 Collective (Table G)
WS 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)
- WS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WS 26 Equipment and supplies
(*e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children*)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WS 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.
- WS 27 Collective (Table G)
WS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WS 28.5 Collective
WS 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WS 29 Hospital staff manuals
- WS 32 Laws (Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)
- WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)

- WS 80 Popular works (General)
- WS 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WS 21.
Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.

Growth and Development

- WS 103 Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.
- WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive
- WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology
- WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments to life change events (death, illness, divorce, etc.)
- WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing. Parenting
- WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
- WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
- WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
- WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.)
- WS 105.5.D8 Dreams
- WS 105.5.E5 Emotions
- WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
- WS 105.5.E9 Environmental and sociological factors
- WS 105.5.F2 Family relations. Only child. Parent-child relations
Classify works on sibling relations in WS 105.5.S5.
- [WS 105.5.H2] [This number not used]
Classify works on psychological problems of disabled children in WS 106-107.
- WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child. Institutionalized child
- WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations.
- WS 105.5.M2 Memory
- WS 105.5.M3 Mental health
Classify works on school mental health services in WA 352.
- WS 105.5.M4 Morals
- WS 105.5.M5 Motivation
- WS 105.5.M8 Music
- WS 105.5.P3 Personality development
- WS 105.5.P5 Play and playthings
- WS 105.5.P8 Psychological stress
- WS 105.5.S3 Self
- WS 105.5.S4 Sexual behavior. Sexual health
- WS 105.5.S5 Sibling relations
- WS 105.5.S6 Social behavior. Race relations
Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.
- WS 105.5.T4 Technology and communications media

Exceptional Child

Include here works on exceptional adolescents.

- WS 106 Exceptional child (General)
Classify here works about both physical and intellectual disabilities in children.

WS 106.2	Gifted child
WS 106.4	Physically disabled child
WS 107	Intellectual disabilities in children
	Classify works on education of the intellectually disabled in LC 4601-4640.4; on intellectual disability in adults in WM 300.
WS 107.5	Special topics when related to the intellectually disabled child, A-Z
[WS 107.5.B4]	[This number not used]
	Classify works on genetic aspects of intellectual disabilities in children in WS 107.
WS 107.5.C2	Case reports. Biographical accounts
WS 107.5.C6	Communication
WS 107.5.D3	Development. Prognosis
[WS 107.5.F6]	[This number not used]
	Classify works on foster home care for intellectually disabled children in WS 105.5.A8
[WS 107.5.I4]	[This number not used]
	Classify works on institutionalization of children in WS 105.5.H7.
WS 107.5.P7	Psychomotor disorders
WS 107.5.P8	Psychosocial problems. Social behavior
WS 107.5.R3	Rehabilitation and training (General)
WS 107.5.R4	Interpersonal relations
WS 107.5.R5	Relations with family. Family adjustment
WS 110	Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)
	Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition

WS 113	Care and training (General)
WS 114	Infant care
	Cf. WQ 175 Prenatal education.
WS 115	Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders (General)
	Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and nutrition disorders of children covering the full age range from birth through adolescence. Classify works on infants alone in WS 120-125, on children ages 2-12 in WS 130 and on adolescents alone in WS 132. Classify eating disorders regardless of age group in WM 175.
WS 120	In infancy
WS 125	Breast feeding
WS 130	In childhood
WS 132	In adolescence

Immunization. Physical Examination

WS 135	Prophylactic immunizations
WS 141	Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring
	Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify general pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

General Diseases

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WS 200 General works
- WS 205 Pediatric emergencies
- WS 210 Chronic disease (General)
- WS 220 Palliative care. Terminal care. Death
Classify works on infant death in WS 430.

By System

In the numbers for each system below, include general works on diseases of the system and surgery as a whole, or the organs of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342. Classify works on diseases in premature infants in WS 410. Classify works on diseases in newborn infants in WS 421.

- WS 260 Integumentary system. Connective tissue
- WS 265 Skin and connective tissue diseases
- WS 270 Musculoskeletal system
- WS 275 Musculoskeletal diseases
- WS 276 Juvenile arthritis
- WS 280 Respiratory system
- WS 285 Respiratory tract diseases
- WS 290 Cardiovascular system
- WS 295 Cardiovascular diseases
- WS 300 Hemic and immune systems
- WS 305 Hemic and lymphatic diseases. Immune system diseases
- WS 310 Digestive system
- WS 311 Digestive system diseases
- WS 312 Diarrheal disorders
- WS 320 Urogenital system
- WS 321 Urogenital diseases. Urologic diseases
- WS 322 Enuresis
- WS 330 Endocrine system
- WS 335 Endocrine system diseases
- WS 340 Nervous system
- WS 340.5 Nervous system diseases
- WS 341 Brain diseases. Brain injuries
- WS 342 Chronic brain damage

Child Psychiatry. Child Mental Disorders

- WS 350 Child psychiatry. Child guidance

	Cf. WS 107 The intellectually disabled child.
WS 350.2	Therapy Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
WS 350.3	Behavior therapy
WS 350.33	Drug therapy
WS 350.4	Play therapy Cf. WM 450.5.P7 for play therapy with adults.
WS 350.5	Psychoanalytic therapy
WS 350.55	Socioenvironmental therapy
WS 350.6	Child mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms (General) Classify works on particular mental disorders in WM 171-197.
WS 350.7	Neurodevelopmental disorders
WS 350.8	Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z
WS 350.8.A2	Abuse
WS 350.8.A4	Aggression. Violence. Dangerous behavior. Self-injurious behavior
WS 350.8.A8	Attention deficit and disruptive behavior disorders
[WS 350.8.D2]	[This number not used] Classify works on deception in children in WS 105.5.S6.
WS 350.8.D3	Defense mechanisms
WS 350.8.H9	Hyperkinesia
[WS 350.8.I3]	[This number not used] Classify works on identity crisis in children in WS 105.5.P3.
WS 350.8.I4	Inhibition
WS 350.8.P3	Personality disorders
WS 350.8.P4	Pervasive development disorders Classify works dealing with adults and children here; adults alone at WM 203.5.
WS 350.8.R9	Runaway behavior
WS 350.8.S6	Social behavior disorders Classify works on aggression in WS 350.8.A4.

Pediatric Therapeutics

[WS 360]	[This number not used] Classify works on pediatric female genitalia and genital diseases in WS 320-321.
WS 366	Pediatric therapeutics (General)
WS 367	Drug therapy Classify works on drug therapy for mental disorders in children in WS 350.33.
WS 368	Rehabilitation of physically disabled children
WS 370	Occupational therapy

Topics Related to Specific Age Groups

WS 405	Birth injuries
WS 410	Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants Classify works on cerebral palsy in WS 342.
WS 420	Newborn infants. Neonatology
WS 421	Diseases of newborn infants Classify works on cerebral palsy in WS 342.
WS 430	Infant
WS 440	Child

- WS 450 Puberty
- WS 460 Adolescence (General)

Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry. Adolescent Mental Disorders

- WS 462 Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior
- WS 462.5 Special topics, A-Z
 - WS 462.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments to life change events (death, illness, divorce, etc.)
 - WS 462.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
 - WS 462.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
 - WS 462.5.D2 Decision making
 - WS 462.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.)
 - WS 462.5.D8 Dreams
 - WS 462.5.E5 Emotions
 - WS 462.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
 - WS 462.5.E9 Environmental and sociological factors
 - WS 462.5.F2 Family relations. Only child. Parent-child relations
 - Classify works on sibling relations in in WS 462.5.S5.
 - WS 462.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
 - WS 462.5.M2 Memory
 - WS 462.5.M3 Mental health
 - Classify works on school mental health services in WA 352-353.
 - WS 462.5.M4 Morals
 - WS 462.5.M5 Motivation
 - WS 462.5.M8 Music
 - WS 462.5.P3 Personality development
 - WS 462.5.P7 Pregnancy. Reproductive behavior
 - WS 462.5.P8 Psychological stress
 - WS 462.5.S3 Self
 - WS 462.5.S4 Sexual behavior. Sexual health
 - WS 462.5.S5 Sibling relations
 - WS 462.5.S6 Social behavior. Race relations
 - WS 462.5.T4 Technology and communications media
- WS 463 Adolescent psychiatry. Adolescent mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms
Cf. WS 107 The intellectually disabled adolescent. Classify works on particular mental disorders in WM 171-197.
- WS 464 Therapy
 - Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
 - WS 465 Behavior therapy
 - WS 466 Psychotherapy
 - WS 467 Socioenvironmental therapy
- WS 470.A-Z Special topics in adolescent psychiatry
 - WS 470.A2 Abuse
 - WS 470.A4 Aggression. Violence. Dangerous behavior. Self-injurious behavior
 - WS 470.D3 Defense mechanisms
 - WS 470.I4 Inhibition
 - WS 470.P3 Personality disorders
 - WS 470.R9 Runaway behavior
 - WS 470.S6 Social behavior disorders
 - Classify works on aggression in WS 470.A4.

WT

Geriatrics

- Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WT 101-141 Aged. Aging
WT 145-161 Geriatric Psychology, Psychiatry and Mental Disorders
WT 166 Geriatric Therapeutics
WT 500 Chronic Disease

Reference Works. General Works

- WT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WT 23-24.
- WT 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WT 7 By individual authors
- WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WT 11 History (Table G)
- WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WT 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WT 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 21 Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WT 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WT 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WT 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WT 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WT 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WT 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WT 29 Senior centers, day care centers and programs (Table G)
- WT 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 30 Socioeconomic factors (Table G)
- WT 30.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 31 Health services
Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.
- WT 31.5 Medicare
Classify works on health insurance for the aged outside of the United States in W 100-275.
- WT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and geriatric diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WT 21. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.

Aged. Aging

- WT 101 Aged. Health status. Life style (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WT 104 Aging
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system.
- WT 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders
- WT 116 Longevity. Life expectancy. Death
- WT 120 Popular works (General)
Include here autobiographical case histories. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify general diagnostic imaging in WN 180. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Geriatric Psychology, Psychiatry and Mental Disorders

- WT 145 Geriatric psychology. Mental health
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- WT 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.
- WT 152 Psychotherapy
- WT 155 Dementia. Alzheimer disease
Classify here works on dementia or Alzheimer disease in the aged. Classify general works on dementia in WM 220.
- WT 156 Diagnosis
- WT 157 Therapy
- WT 158 Etiology
- WT 159 Physiopathology
- WT 160 Prevention and control
- WT 161 Psychosocial aspects

Geriatric Therapeutics

- WT 166 Geriatric therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)

Chronic Disease

- WT 500 Chronic disease in the aged
Classify general works on chronic disease in QZ 185; in children, WS 210.

WU

Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgical Procedures

Reference Works. General Works

- WU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WU 23-24.
- WU 5 Collected works
By several authors
- WU 7 By individual authors
- WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WU 11 History (Table G)
- WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 16 Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify dental health surveys in WU 30.
- WU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.
- WU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WU 18.5	Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians
WU 19	Schools, departments, and faculties of dentistry (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
	Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WU 19.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 20	Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
WU 20.5	Dental research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WU 21	Dentistry as a profession. Peer review
WU 22	Directories (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
	Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WU 23	Collective
WU 24	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WU 24.5	Tooth banks (Table G)
WU 24.51	General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 25	Laboratory manuals (General). Technique Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.
WU 26	Equipment and supplies (General) Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.
WU 26.5	Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WU 27	Collective (Table G)
WU 27.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 28	Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WU 28.5	Collective
WU 28.6	Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WU 29	Dental care and health. Dental infection control Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control; WG 460 for dental care of patients with cardiac disease.
WU 30	Surveys
WU 32	Laws (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 33	Discussion of law (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- [WU 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on dentistry in WU 49.
WU 40 Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)
WU 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 44 Malpractice (Table G)
WU 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- WU 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records

- WU 50 Dental ethics
- WU 58 Advertising
- WU 61 Dentists' interpersonal relations. Attitude
Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.
- WU 77 Dental economics. Practice management
WU 79 Group practice. Partnership practice
- WU 80 Popular works (General)
Classify works for children in WU 113.6
- WU 90 Auxiliary personnel
(e.g., *Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals*)
Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.
- WU 95 Dental records

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WU 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
- WU 101 Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 101.5 Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
Cf. WU 600 Oral surgical procedures.
- WU 102 Physiology
(e.g., *Mastication*)
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 105 Dental emergencies (General)
- WU 113 Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services.
Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.
- WU 113.6 Works for and about children
Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.
- WU 113.7 Nutrition and oral health (General)
Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.

Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics

- WU 140 Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.
- WU 140.5 Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.
- WU 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.
- WU 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
- WU 141.5.C3 Cephalometry
- WU 141.5.O2 Odontometry
- WU 150 Dental technology (General). Dental technicians
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.
- WU 158 Oral and dental injuries (General)
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.
- WU 166 Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

- WU 170 Dental chemistry (General)
- WU 180 Dental alloys and metals
- WU 190 Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

- WU 210 Dentition
- WU 220 Enamel. Dentin
- WU 230 Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
- WU 240 Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
- WU 242 Periodontitis and related diseases
- WU 250 Dental deposits
- WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
- WU 280 Oral and dental neoplasms
- WU 290 Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

- WU 300 General works
- WU 317 Atlases. Pictorial works

WU 350 Cavities. Cavity treatment

WU 360 Inlays

Orthodontics

WU 400 General works

WU 417 Atlases. Pictorial works

WU 426 Orthodontic appliances

WU 440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

Special Patient Groups

WU 460 Dental care for the chronically ill

WU 470 Dental care for the disabled

WU 480 Pediatric dentistry. Dental care for children

WU 490 Geriatric dentistry. Dental care for the aged

WU 495 Military dentistry

Prosthodontics

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

WU 500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)

WU 507 Atlases. Pictorial works

WU 515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns

WU 530 Complete dentures

Oral Surgical Procedures

WU 600 General works

Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis. Classify works on patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

WU 600.7 Atlases. Pictorial works

WU 605 Tooth extraction

WU 610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw

WU 640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation

WV

Otolaryngology

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- Classify works on otolaryngological nursing and nursing of patients with specific diseases of the ear, nose, or throat in WY 158.5.

WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works

WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics

WV 200-290 Ear

WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region

WV 500-540 Larynx

Reference Works. General Works

- WV 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WV 23-24.
- WV 5** Collected works
By several authors
- WV 7** By individual authors
- WV 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WV 11** History (Table G)
- WV 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 16.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.
- WV 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WV 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WV 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WV 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WV 21 Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.
- WV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WV 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WV 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WV 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WV 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WV 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WV 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WV 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WV 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.
- WV 101 Anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Embryology. Abnormalities

Diseases. Therapeutics

- WV 140 Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)

- WV 150 Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.
 ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring
- WV 168 ENT surgery
 Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.
- WV 180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases
- WV 190 Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)

Ear

- WV 200 General works
- WV 201 Anatomy. Physiology
 Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.
- WV 210 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)
- WV 220 External ear
- WV 222 Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen
- WV 225 Tympanic membrane
- WV 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
- WV 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)
- WV 233 Mastoid region
- WV 250 Labyrinth
- WV 255 Vestibular apparatus
 Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.
- WV 258 Meniere's disease
- WV 265 Otosclerosis
- WV 270 Audiology. Hearing. Hearing disorders. Deafness
- WV 271 Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
- WV 272 Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests
- WV 274 Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation
- WV 276 Treatment of deafness
- WV 280 Deaf-mutism
- WV 290 Neoplasms
 Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

- WV 300 General works
 Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.
- WV 301 Anatomy. Physiology
- WV 302 Olfactory perception. Smell
- WV 310 External nose
- WV 312 Plastic surgery
- WV 320 Nasal septum

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

[WV 324] [This number not used]
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.

WV 335 Rhinitis
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

WV 340 Paranasal sinuses
WV 345 Maxillary
WV 350 Frontal
WV 355 Ethmoid
WV 358 Sphenoid

Pharyngeal Region

WV 400 General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

WV 401 Anatomy. Physiology

WV 410 Pharynx. Uvula. Palate
Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.

WV 430 Palatine Tonsil. Adenoids

WV 440 Cleft lip. Cleft palate

Larynx

WV 500 General works (including speech and organic disorders)
Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in WM 475-475.6.

WV 501 Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech

WV 505 Laryngoscopy

WV 510 Inflammation

WV 520 Neoplasms

WV 530 Vocal cords
WV 535 Paralysis

WV 540 Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production
Classify works on artificial larynx here.

WW

Ophthalmology

- Classify works on ophthalmic nursing and nursing of patients with specific ophthalmic diseases in WY 158.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WW 101-290 Eye
 WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
 WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception
 WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks
 WW 202-290 Eye Structures and their Diseases
WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
WW 600-620 Age Groups
WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

- WW 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WW 23-24.
- WW 5** Collected works
 By several authors
WW 7 By individual authors
- WW 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WW 11** History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
WW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
- WW 16.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.
- WW 18** Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of ophthalmology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WW 21 Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100. Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.
- WW 21.5 Ophthalmic assistants
- WW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.
- WW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WW 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WW 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WW 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WW 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WW 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WW 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
- WW 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WW 80 Popular works (General)
- WW 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WW 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Biochemistry. Abnormalities
- WW 103 Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)
- WW 105 Visual perception. Space perception
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.
- WW 109 Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation
- [WW 113] [This number not used]
Cf. WW 80 Popular works. Classify prevention of vision disorders in WW 140; eye protective devices in WW 26.

Diseases. Color Perception

- WW 140 Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100. Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.
- WW 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.
- WW 143 Objective methods
(*e.g.*, *Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry*)
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.
- WW 145 Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
(*e.g.*, *Visual acuity testing. Visual field tests*)
- WW 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.
- WW 150 Color perception. Color blindness
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception
- WW 160 Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity. Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

- WW 166 Ocular therapeutics
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.
- WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.
- WW 170 Eye banks. Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)

Eye Structures and their Diseases

- WW 202 Orbit
- WW 205 Eyelids. Eyebrows
Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.
- WW 208 Lacrimal apparatus
- WW 210 Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)
- WW 212 Conjunctiva
- WW 215 Trachoma
- WW 220 Cornea
- WW 230 Sclera
- WW 240 Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body
- WW 245 Choroid
- WW 250 Vitreous body
- WW 260 Crystalline lens. Cataract
- WW 270 Retina
- WW 276 Blindness. Amblyopia
- WW 280 Optic nerve
- WW 290 Glaucoma

Refraction. Errors of Refraction

- WW 300 General works
- WW 310 Astigmatism
- WW 320 Myopia
- WW 340 Refractive surgery

Corrective Devices

- WW 350 Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 704-722.
- WW 352 Principles. Calculations. Tables
- WW 354 Frames. Eyeglasses
Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.
- WW 355 Contact lenses
- WW 358 Prosthesis

Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease

- WW 400 General works

- WW 405 Orthoptics (General)
- WW 410 Disorders of ocular motility
WW 415 Strabismus
- WW 460 Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)

Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision

- WW 475 Eye manifestations of general disease
Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.
- WW 480 Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.

Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries

- WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology
- WW 525 Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries

Age Groups

- WW 600 Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify pediatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.
- WW 620 Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify geriatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.

Optometry

- WW 704 General works. Office management
Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.
- WW 721 Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.
- WW 722 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 722.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

- WX 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WX 2** Hospital or health facility serial reports (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here hospital or health facility administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals or health facilities under governmental administration in W2.
- Collected works
- WX 5** By several authors
- WX 7** By individual authors
- WX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WX 11** History (Table G)
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
- WX 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.
- WX 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 16.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- WX 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WX 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WX 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WX 19.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 20

Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WX 21

Hospital medicine as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.

WX 22

Directories (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 22.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WX 26]

[This number not used]

Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.

WX 26.5

Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)

Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Specific hospitals, medical centers, and health facilities

Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2. Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28. Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.

WX 27

Collective (Table G)

WX 27.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28

Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WX 28.5

Collective

WX 28.55

Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

Hospices and hospice care programs

Classify works on pediatric hospices in WS 27-28.

WX 28.6

Collective (Table G)

WX 28.61

General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28.62

Individual (Table G)

WX 29

Day care centers and programs (Table G)

WX 29.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.

WX 32

Laws (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 32.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33

Discussion of law. (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 39

Handbooks. Resource guides

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.

WX 40

Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 100 General works

Facility Design and Construction. Equipment

WX 140 Health facility design and construction. Health facility planning (Table G)
Classify works on special types of facilities in form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable or with the corresponding department in the hospital, e.g., Physical therapy department WX 223.

WX 140.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 147 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration

WX 150 General works (Table G)
WX 150.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit

WX 155 Hospital and health facility administration as a career. Professional opportunities

WX 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting (Table G)

WX 157.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 157.4 Multi-institutional systems

WX 157.8 Diagnosis-related groups

WX 158 Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.

WX 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WX 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.

WX 159.5 Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.

WX 159.8 Collective bargaining in hospital employment

WX 160 Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude

WX 161 Hospital shops

WX 162 Hospital care. Patient care planning. Long-term care
Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8.

WX 162.5 Patient care team

WX 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control

WX 167 Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.

WX 168 Hospital food service

WX 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators
Classify works on personal health records in WB 291; classify works on medical records in private practice

- in W 80. Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.
 Computerized medical records
- WX 175
- WX 179 Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems
- WX 185 Safety management
- WX 186 Disaster planning and response
 Classify here works pertaining to health facility responses to disasters outside of the hospital, including emergency response associated with disasters. Cf. WA 295 for works on public health aspects.
- WX 187 Chaplaincy service
- WX 190 Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

- WX 200 General works
 Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.
- WX 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
 Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.
- WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
 Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.
- WX 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
 Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.
- WX 215 Emergency service
 Include here works on general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495. Classify emergency response associated with disasters in WX 186.
- WX 216 Transportation of patients. Ambulance service
 Includes non-emergency transportation of patients. Cf. WX 158 Patient transfer
- WX 218 Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
 Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28. Classify works on critical care of infants and children in WS 366, of premature infants in WS 410, of newborn infants in WS 421.
- [WX 221] [This number not used]
 Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.
- WX 223 Physical therapy department
- WX 225 Occupational therapy department

WY

Nursing

Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members. Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-88 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects
WY 90-100.7 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Nursing Specialties
WY 150-170 Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services

Reference Works

- WY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WY 23-24.
- WY 5 Collected works
WY 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- WY 11 History (Table G)
WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19, on history of nursing institutes in WY 23-24.
- WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review (Table G)
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
- WY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

	subject.
WY 18.5	Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
WY 18.8	Practical nursing education
WY 19	Schools, departments, and faculties of nursing (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WY 19.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 20	Organization and administration of nursing schools
WY 20.5	Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WY 21	Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 21.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 22	Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Academies, institutes, etc.
WY 23	Collective
WY 24	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WY 26.5	Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WY 28.5	Collective
WY 28.6	Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WY 29	Employment. Placement agencies Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
WY 30	Personnel management. Collective bargaining
WY 31	Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 31.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 32	Laws (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 33	Discussion of law. (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
[WY 39]	[This number not used] Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.
WY 44	Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)
WY 44.1	General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects

WY 77 Economics of nursing

WY 85 Nursing ethics

WY 86 Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory

WY 86.5 Holistic nursing

WY 87 Psychological aspects of nursing. Psychology of nurses

WY 88 Nurses' interpersonal relations
Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit

WY 90 Referral and consultation (General)

WY 100 Nursing procedures and care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.

WY 100.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 100.2 Moving and lifting patients

WY 100.4 Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis

WY 100.5 Nursing records. Nursing audit

WY 100.7 Evidence-based nursing

Nursing Specialties

WY 101 Nursing specialties (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on nursing specialties as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing in special fields of medicine.

WY 105 Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching

WY 106 Community health nursing
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing in WY 108. Classify works on visiting nurses in WY 115.

WY 107 Transcultural nursing

WY 108 Public health nursing
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.

WY 109 Office nursing

WY 113 School nursing

WY 115 Home care services (Table G)
Classify here works on care provided by professionals. Cf. WY 200 Home nursing by non-professionals.
Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.

WY 115.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WY 125	Institutional nursing. Team nursing (<i>e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.</i>) Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.
WY 127	Private nursing
WY 128	Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians
WY 130	Governmental nursing services (<i>e.g., Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.</i>) Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.
WY 137	Red Cross nursing
WY 141	Occupational health nursing
WY 143	Transportation nursing (<i>e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains</i>)
WY 145	Nursing by religious orders

Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine

WY 150	General works. Medical-surgical nursing Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, <i>e.g.,</i> nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.
WY 150.5	Rehabilitation nursing
WY 151	Nurse anesthetists Cf. WY 161 Postanesthesia nursing.
WY 152	Geriatric nursing
WY 152.2	Chronic disease nursing. Long-term care
WY 152.3	Life support care. Terminal care
WY 152.5	Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing
WY 153 WY 153.5	Communicable disease nursing AIDS/HIV nursing
WY 154	Critical care nursing Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.
WY 154.2	Emergency nursing
WY 154.5	Dermatological nursing
WY 155	Endocrine disease nursing
WY 156	Oncology nursing Classify here all oncology nursing regardless of emphasis.
WY 156.5	Digestive system disease nursing
WY 156.7	Gynecological nursing
WY 157	Obstetric nursing. Nurse midwifery

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

- WY 157.3 Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.
- WY 157.6 Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing
- WY 158 Ophthalmic nursing
- WY 158.5 Otolaryngological nursing
- WY 159 Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing
Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.
- WY 159.5 Family nursing
- WY 160 Psychiatric nursing
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here.
- WY 160.5 Neurological nursing
- WY 161 Perioperative nursing
WY 162 Operating room techniques
 Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetists
- WY 163 Respiratory system nursing
- WY 164 Urologic nursing
- WY 167 Radiologic and imaging nursing
- WY 170 Forensic nursing

Other Services

- WY 191 Male nurses
- WY 193 Nursing assistants, ward attendants and orderlies
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.
- WY 195 Practical nursing
- WY 200 Home nursing
Cf. WY 115 Home care provided by professionals.
- [WY 300] [This number not used] (Table G)
Classify general works on nursing by country in WY 100.

WZ

History of Medicine. Medical Miscellany

- Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works
WZ 51-80 History by Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150 Biography
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books
WZ 270 Americana
WZ 290-294 Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- WZ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WZ 23.
- WZ 5 Collected works
WZ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- [WZ 11] [This number not used]
- WZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WZ 18 Education
Classify here works about education in the history of medicine. Cf. W 18 History of medical education.
- WZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 23 Academies, institutes, etc (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field
- WZ 24 Archives (General)
Classify here general works on medical archives; classify archives from a specific institute with the institute.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WZ 27 Collective
WZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)

[WZ 29] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39

WZ 30 Chronologies

WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 40 General works

History by Period, Locality, etc.

WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.-) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group

WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.

WZ 59 1801 C.E.-

WZ 60 19th century

WZ 64 20th century

WZ 65 21st century

WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)

WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.

WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
WZ 80.5.H8 Hispanic Americans
WZ 80.5.I3 American Native Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
WZ 80.5.S4 Sexual and gender minorities
WZ 80.5.W5 Women

Biography

WZ 100 Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies (including abstracts) of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC

schedule.

- WZ 112.5 By specialty, A-Z
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify collective biographies of military nurses in WZ 112.5.N8. Classify collective biographies of all other military health personnel in WZ 112.5.M4 regardless of specialty. Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.
- WZ 112.5.A2 Allied health personnel
 - WZ 112.5.A6 Anatomists
 - WZ 112.5.B3 Biologists
 - WZ 112.5.C2 Cardiologists
 - WZ 112.5.D3 Dentists
 - WZ 112.5.D4 Dermatologists
 - WZ 112.5.G2 Gastroenterologists
 - WZ 112.5.G4 Geneticists
 - WZ 112.5.G9 Gynecologists
 - WZ 112.5.I5 Immunologists
 - WZ 112.5.M2 Microbiologists
 - WZ 112.5.M3 Midwives. Nurse midwives
 - WZ 112.5.M4 Military health personnel
 - WZ 112.5.N4 Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
 - WZ 112.5.N8 Nurses
 - WZ 112.5.O2 Obstetricians
 - WZ 112.5.O5 Oncologists
 - WZ 112.5.O7 Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
 - WZ 112.5.O75 Orthopedists
 - WZ 112.5.O8 Otolaryngologists
 - WZ 112.5.P15 Parasitologists
 - WZ 112.5.P2 Pathologists
 - WZ 112.5.P3 Pediatricians
 - WZ 112.5.P4 Pharmacists
 - WZ 112.5.P5 Physiologists
 - WZ 112.5.P6 Psychiatrists
 - WZ 112.5.P7 Psychologists
 - WZ 112.5.R2 Radiologists
 - WZ 112.5.S8 Surgeons
 - WZ 112.5.V4 Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.
 - WZ 112.5.Z7 Veterinarians
 - Zoologists

Collective biography (By period)

Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

- WZ 121 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 124 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 126 1451-1800 C.E.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 129 1801 C.E.-
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 132 19th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 134 20th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 135 21st Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WZ 140 Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

- WZ 150 Collective biography (Special groups)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., *African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.*)
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

Manuscripts

- WZ 220 Early Western manuscripts
Note that at NLM manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).
- WZ 225 Other early manuscripts

Early Printed Books

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

- WZ 230 Incunabula
pre-1501
- WZ 240 16th Century
- WZ 250 17th Century
- WZ 260 18th Century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

Americana

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

- WZ 270 Americana
The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.
- | | |
|--|------|
| North and South America (except U.S.), | 1820 |
| United States | |
| Alabama, | 1840 |
| Alaska, | 1890 |
| Arizona, | 1890 |
| Arkansas, | 1870 |
| California, | 1875 |
| Colorado, | 1876 |
| Connecticut, | 1820 |
| District of Columbia, | 1820 |
| Delaware, | 1820 |
| Florida, | 1860 |
| Georgia, | 1820 |
| Hawaii, | 1860 |
| Idaho, | 1890 |
| Illinois (except Chicago), | 1850 |
| Chicago, | 1871 |

Indiana, 1850
 Iowa, 1860
 Kansas, 1875
 Kentucky, 1830
 Louisiana, 1820
 Maine, 1820
 Maryland, 1820
 Massachusetts, 1820
 Michigan, 1850
 Minnesota, 1865
 Mississippi, 1840
 Missouri, 1850
 Montana, 1890
 Nebraska, 1875
 Nevada, 1890
 New Hampshire, 1820
 New Jersey, 1820
 New Mexico, 1875
 New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850
 Brooklyn, 1825
 Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830
 New York City, 1820
 North Carolina, 1820
 North Dakota, 1890
 Ohio, 1840
 Oklahoma, 1870
 Oregon, 1875
 Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830
 Philadelphia, 1820
 Rhode Island, 1820
 South Carolina, 1820
 South Dakota, 1890
 Tennessee, 1840
 Texas, 1860
 Utah, 1890
 Vermont, 1820
 Virginia, 1820
 Washington, 1875
 West Virginia, 1830
 Wisconsin, 1850
 Wyoming, 1890

Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 290

Modern versions of early works

Classify here reprints, facsimiles, preservation microform, or translations of works originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. Do not include here 19th Century revised editions of 18th Century imprints. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)

WZ 292

Modern collections of early works

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290.

WZ 294

Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

- WZ 305 Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse
Classify cartoons in WZ 336.
- WZ 305.5 Surgery. Hospitalization
- WZ 308 Curiosities
- WZ 309 Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions
For traditional medicine prefer classification by period, locality, or special group.
- WZ 310 Quacks. Quackery
Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.
- WZ 313 Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases or psychological conditions of famous persons)
(Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)
- WZ 320 Grave robbing. Resurrectionists
- WZ 330 Medicine, as depicted in literature, drama, and music
(*e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais*)
Also include here works on medicine in both literature and art. Cf. WM 49 Literature as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Literary works by health professionals.
- WZ 331 Medicine, as depicted in the fine arts, film, and television
Classify works on medicine in both literature and art in WZ 330. Cf. WM 49 Art as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Artistic works by health professionals.
- [WZ 332] [This number not used]
- WZ 334 Emblems, insignia, etc.
- WZ 336 Caricatures. Cartoons
Classify here caricatures and cartoons regardless of subject. Classify graphic novels in the form number for pictorial works in any NLM schedule.
- WZ 340 Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.
- WZ 345 Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- WZ 348 Medical illustration (General)
- WZ 350 Literary and artistic works by health professionals and associations
Cf. WZ 330-331 Medicine in literature and art.

19th Century Schedule

**Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913.
Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if
the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.**

See [NLM Classification Practices](#)

19th Century Schedule Outline

QS-QSB	Anatomy. Teratology. Histology. Embryology
QT-QTB	Physiology. Diet. Hygiene
QU-QVB	Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology
QW-QX 22	Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology
QY-QZA	Clinical Pathology. Pathology
W-WBN	Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine
WC-WCK	Communicable Diseases
WDA-WDD	Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons
WE-WEA	Musculoskeletal System
WF-WG 22	Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System
WH-WH 22	Hemic and Lymphatic Systems
WI-WIC	Digestive System
WJ-WJA	Urogenital System
WK-WKA	Endocrine System
WL-WMB	Nervous System. Psychiatry
WN-WN 22	Radiology
WO-WOB	Surgery. Military Surgery
WP-WQ 22	Gynecology. Obstetrics. Midwifery
WR-WR 22	Dermatology
WS-WS 22	Pediatrics
WT-WT 22	Geriatrics
WU-WUA	Dentistry
WV-WVB	Otolaryngology
WW-WW 22	Ophthalmology
WX-WX 22	Hospitals
WY-WYA	Nursing. Military Nursing

19th Century Schedule

QS	Anatomy. Teratology
QS 22	Directories (Table G)
QSA	Histology
QSB	Embryology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

QT	Physiology
QT 22	Directories (Table G)
QTA	Hygiene (Use WA for hygiene as public health concept.)
QTB	Diet
QU	Biochemistry
QU 22	Directories (Table G)
QV	Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22	Directories (Table G)
QVA	Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB	Toxicology (Use WDC for animal or plant poisons)
QW	Microbiology
QW 22	Directories (Table G)
QWA	Immunology
QX	Parasitology
QX 22	Directories (Table G)
QY	Clinical pathology
[QY 22]	[Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ	Pathology
QZ 22	Directories (Table G)
QZA	Neoplasms
W	Medicine (General)
W1	Serials, Periodicals
W2	Documents
W3	Congresses
	NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
W4	Dissertations
W4A	American dissertations
W5	Collections by several authors
W6	Pamphlet volumes
W 22	Directories (Table G)
W 26	Equipment and supplies
W 600	Medical jurisprudence
WA	Public health
WA 22	Directories (Table G)
WAA	Sanitation and sanitary control
WAB	Military hygiene
WAC	Relief Work. Disaster
WB	Practice of medicine
WB 22	Directories (Table G)
WBA	Popular medicine
WBB	Diagnosis

WBC	Therapeutics (General)
WBD	Dietetics. Diet therapy
WBE	Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy. Galvanism
WBF	Hydrotherapy
WBG	Massage
WBH	Climatotherapy. Geography of disease. Medical topography
WBI	Health resorts. Balneology
WBJ	Special systems (General)
WBK	Homeopathy
WBL	Osteopathic medicine
WBM	Military medicine
WBN	Naval medicine
WC	Communicable diseases (General)
WC 22	Directories (Table G)
WCA	Sexually transmitted diseases
WCB	Cholera
WCC	Diphtheria
WCD	Influenza
WCE	Leprosy
WCF	Malaria
WCG	Plague
WCH	Smallpox
WCI	Typhoid fever
WCJ	Typhus fever
WCK	Yellow fever
WDA	Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)
WDB	Hypersensitivity
WDC	Animal poisons. Plant poisons
WDD	Motion sickness. Barotrauma. Sunstroke. Hypothermia
WE	Musculoskeletal system. Orthopedics
WE 22	Directories (Table G)
WEA	Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains
WF	Respiratory system
WF 22	Directories (Table G)
WFA	Tuberculosis
WG	Cardiovascular system
WG 22	Directories (Table G)
WH	Hemic and lymphatic systems
WH 22	Directories (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

WI	Digestive system
WI 22	Directories (Table G)
WIA	Stomach
WIB	Anus and rectum
WIC	Liver
WJ	Urogenital system
WJ 22	Directories (Table G)
WJA	Male genitalia
WK	Endocrine system
WK 22	Directories (Table G)
WKA	Diabetes
WL	Nervous system
WL 22	Directories (Table G)
WLA	Epilepsies
WM	Psychiatry. Mental healing. Hypnosis therapy (Use BF for parapsychological aspects of hypnosis)
WM 22	Directories (Table G)
WMA	Substance-related disorders
WMB	Military psychiatry
WN	Radiology
WN 22	Directories (Table G)
WO	Surgery
WO 22	Directories (Table G)
WOA	Anesthesia
WOB	Military surgery
WP	Gynecology
WP 22	Directories (Table G)
WPA	Breast
WQ	Obstetrics. Midwifery
WQ 22	Directories (Table G)
WR	Dermatology
WR 22	Directories (Table G)
WS	Pediatrics
WS 22	Directories (Table G)
WT	Geriatrics. Chronic disease. Longevity
WT 22	Directories (Table G)
WU	Dentistry. Oral surgery
WU 22	Directories (Table G)
WUA	Military dentistry
WV	Otolaryngology. Nose
WV 22	Directories (Table G)

WVA	Ear
WVB	Throat. Larynx
WW	Ophthalmology
WW 22	Directories (Table G)
WX	Hospitals
WX 2	Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
WX 22	Directories (Table G)
WY	Nursing
WY 22	Directories (Table G)
WYA	Military nursing
WZ	History of medicine. Use WZ schedule in full.